



LONG TERM PLAN 2012 – 2032

PART THREE

RATES | FEES | CHARGES: Funding Statement, Capital Expenditure Schedule,
Financial Statement, Fees and Charges



THE LONG TERM PLAN IS DIVIDED INTO THREE VOLUMES OR PARTS:

PART ONE:

COUNCIL DIRECTION

LEADERSHIP STATEMENT | FINANCIAL STRATEGY | ACTIVITIES

PART TWO:

LONG TERM PLAN POLICIES: Revenue and Financing, Significance, Rating

OTHER POLICIES: Treasury Management, Local Government Funding Agency, Development Contributions

PART THREE:

RATES | FEES | CHARGES: Funding Statement, Capital Expenditure Schedule, Financial Statement, Fees and Charges





CONTENTS



1 POLICIES

Statement of Significant Accounting Policies	4
Forecast Statement of Comprehensive Income	21
Forecast Statement of Movement in Equity	22
Forecast Statement of Financial Position	23
Forecast Statement of Cash Flows	24
Forecast Statement of Capital Expenditure	25
Forecast Funding Impact Statement	52
Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Key Activities	53
Reserve Funds	69
Change to Rating Policy	70
Rating Policies	72
User Charges and Fees	112



STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

REPORTING ENTITY

The Kāpiti Coast District Council is a territorial local authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002.

The primary objective of Council is to provide goods or services for the community or social benefit rather than making a financial return. Accordingly, Council has designated itself as a public benefit entity for the purposes of NZIFRS.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Section 98 of the Local Government Act 2002, which includes the requirement to comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with NZIFRS and other applicable Financial Reporting Standards, as appropriate for public benefit entities.

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, modified by the revaluation of land and buildings, certain infrastructural assets, investment property, biological assets and financial instruments (excluding cash, accounts receivable etc).

The Council, which is authorised to do so and believe that the assumptions underlying these *Forecast Financial Statements* (FRS 42) are appropriate, has approved the Long Term Plan (LTP) for distribution.

The Council and management of the Kāpiti Coast District Council accept responsibility for the preparation of their *Forecast Financial Statements* (FRS 42), including the appropriateness of the assumptions underlying the *Forecast Financial Statements* (FRS 42) and all other required disclosures.

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000). The functional currency of Council is New Zealand dollars. Foreign currency transactions will be translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions will be recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

No actual financial results have been incorporated within the *Forecast Financial Statements* (FRS 42).



STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

The financial information contained within this Long Term Plan has been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand as required under section 111 of the Local Government Act 2002, and the Long Term Plan requirements of section 93. It is audited under section 84 of the Local Government Act 2002.

The financial statements comply with applicable Financial Reporting Standards, which include NZIFRS. The financial statements incorporated in the Long Term Plan have been prepared in compliance with Financial Reporting Standard number 42; *Forecast Financial Statements* (FRS 42).

Kāpiti Coast District Council is a Public Benefit Entity and has applied the Public Benefit Entity exemptions allowable under NZIFRS.

SPECIFIC ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of results and financial position have been applied:

1. Financial Statements presented

The financial statements presented in this Long Term Plan include a Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income, a Prospective Statement of Financial Position, a Prospective Statement of Cashflow and a Prospective Statement of Changes in Equity with supporting notes, encompassing all activities of the Council.

In order to meet its obligations of public accountability, the Council has also included, for each significant activity, a separate Prospective Statement of Cost of Activity (For further information see Part 1, Section 6 of this Long Term Plan).

2. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of consideration received. Rates revenue is recognised when levied. Water billing revenue is recognised on an accrual basis. Land Transport New Zealand roading subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement, which is when conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled. Other grants and bequests and assets vested in the Council, with or without conditions are recognised as revenue when control over the assets is obtained.

3. Equity

Equity is the community's interest in the Council and is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities.

Public equity is disaggregated and classified into a number of reserves to enable clearer identification of the specified uses that the Council makes of its accumulated surpluses. The components of equity are Retained Earnings, Revaluation Reserves, Reserves and Special Funds, and Sinking Funds.



4. Reserves and Special Funds

Reserves are a component of equity generally representing a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Reserves may be legally restricted or created by the Council.

Restricted reserves are those reserves subject to specific conditions accepted as binding by the Council and which may not be revised by the Council without reference to the Courts or third party. Transfers from these reserves may be made only for certain specified purposes or when certain specified conditions are met.

Council created reserves are reserves established by Council decision. The Council may alter them without reference to any third party or the Courts. Transfers to, and from, these reserves are at the discretion of the Council.

5. Financial Assets

Council classifies its financial assets into the following four categories: financial assets at fair value through profit and loss, loans and receivables, held to maturity investments, and available for sale financial assets. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and revalues this designation at every reporting date.

Financial assets and liabilities are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are carried at fair value through other comprehensive income in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date, the date on which Council commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. The quoted market price used is the current bid price.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long term debt instruments held. Other techniques, such as estimated discounted cash flows, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.



The four categories of financial assets are:

- *Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss.*

This category has two sub-categories: financial assets held for trading, and those designated at fair value through profit or loss at inception. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term or if so designated by management. Derivatives are also categorised as held for trading unless they are designated as hedges. Assets in this category are classified as current assets if they are either held for trading or are expected to be realised within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

After initial recognition they are measured at their fair values. Gains or losses on re-measurement are recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Financial assets in this category include interest rate swaps.

- *Loans and receivables.*

These are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income. Loans and receivables are classified as “trade and other receivables” in the Prospective Statement of Financial Position.

- *Held to maturity investments*

These are assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that Council has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

- *Available for sale financial assets*

Financial assets that are no longer held for trading, other than those designated as fair trading through profit or loss on initial recognition or derivatives, can be reclassified out of this category to the following categories:

- loans and receivables – if the financial assets has fixed or determinable payments, are not quoted in an active market and contain no features which could cause the holder to recover substantially all of its investment except through credit deterioration, and the intention is to hold them for the foreseeable future;



- held for maturity – if the intention is to hold them to maturity and only in rare circumstances; and
- available for sale – only in rare circumstances. Rare circumstances arise from a single event that is unusual and unlikely to recur in the near term.

For financial assets that have been reclassified out of the fair value through profit or loss category, the Council assess on the date of the transfer whether the financial asset contains an embedded derivative. Where a financial asset contains an embedded derivative whose economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host instrument, the embedded derivative is separate and measured at fair value with changes in the fair value recognised in profit or loss. The assessment is to be made on the basis of the circumstances that existed on the later of:

- the date when the first became a party to that contract; and
- the date at which a change occurs in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that otherwise would have been required under contract.

Impairment of Financial Assets

At each balance sheet date Council assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. Any impairment losses are recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities

Council uses derivative financial instruments to mitigate the risk to interest rate risks arising from financing activities. In accordance with its Treasury Management Policy, Council does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured to fair value with fair value being recognised in Profit and Loss.

Council's derivative financial instruments are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. Accordingly, derivative financial instruments are reported as financial instruments at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income.



6. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consist of:

- *Infrastructure Assets*

Infrastructure assets are the fixed utility systems owned by the Council. Each asset type includes all items that are required for the network to function, for example, wastewater reticulation includes reticulation piping and wastewater pump stations;

- *Operational Assets*

Operational Assets include land, buildings, improvements, library books, plant and equipment, and motor vehicles; and

- *Restricted Assets*

Restricted assets are parks and reserves owned by the Council which provide a benefit or service to the community and cannot be disposed of because of legal or other restrictions.

Property, plant and equipment are shown at cost or valuation, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Additions

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to Kāpiti Coast District Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. In most instances, an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised at its cost. Where an asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, it is recognised at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Disposals

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are included in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to retained earnings.

Subsequent Costs

Costs incurred subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised only when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Revaluation

Land, buildings (operational and restricted), and infrastructure assets (except land under roads) are revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure that their carrying amount does not differ materially from fair value and at least every three years. All other asset classes are carried at depreciated historical cost.



Valuations will be undertaken more regularly if necessary to ensure that no individual item of property, plant or equipment within a class is included at a valuation that is materially different from its fair value.

Additions between valuations are recorded at cost, except for vested assets. Certain infrastructure assets and land have been vested in the Council as part of the subdivisional consent process. The vested reserve land has been initially recognised at the most recent appropriately certified Government Valuation. Vested infrastructure assets have been valued based on the actual quantities of infrastructure components vested and the current “in the ground” cost of providing identical services.

The results of revaluing are credited or debited to an asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where this results in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is expensed in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. Any subsequent increase on revaluation that offsets a previous decrease in value recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income will be recognised first in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income up to the amount previously expensed, and then credited to the revaluation reserve for that class of asset.

Land occupied by Infrastructural Assets, with the exception of roads, has not been included under Infrastructural Assets but has been included with other Council owned land under Operational Assets. Improvements and additions to Infrastructural and Operational Assets are capitalised at cost. Maintenance of Infrastructural and Operational Assets is expensed.

In prior years the roads and bridges valuation was made up of two parts:

- road network land value; and
- roading improvements.

Land under roads is not revalued, in accordance with current best practice.

As in previous years, the improvement component of roading has been calculated at depreciated replacement cost. This is arrived at by determining current construction cost and applying a depreciation factor to it.

Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Treatment and Reticulation systems were valued at Depreciated Replacement Value as at 30 June 2008 by Maunsell Limited (Engineers). The depreciated replacement cost figures were found by determining the current replacement costs of the assets involved and applying a depreciation factor based on the age and expected life of each asset.



Depreciation

Depreciation is provided on a straight line basis on all assets other than land, and certain parts of roading, river control and seawalls. The roading, river control and seawall assets that are considered to be non-depreciable assets are Basecourse (80% non-depreciable content), Berms/Crossings/Earthworks/Formation/Land, Sub base/Watertable, Riprap seawall protection (rocks) and Stopbanks. The reason for their non-depreciable status is that there is no decline in service potential and therefore these assets have an unlimited life.

Other assets are depreciated at rates which will write-off the cost (or valuation) of the assets over their useful lives. Motor vehicles purchased after 30 June 2001 have been given a residual value of 30% of original cost and are depreciated to this residual value. The estimated useful lives of resource consents, management plans and investigations are determined by their period of validity.

Depreciation rates and the estimated useful lives are as follows:

Asset Category	Depreciation Rates %	Estimated Useful Life (Years)
Operational Assets		
Buildings	1 – 3	40 – 100
Computer Equipment	25	4
Furniture and Chattels	12.5	8
Heritage Assets	1	100
Library Collection	14.29	7
Motor Vehicles	20	5
Office Equipment	12.5 – 20	5 – 8
Other Improvements	2.5 – 20	5 – 40
Plant and Machinery		
Light Trucks	14.29	7
Heavy Trucks, Road Machines	10	10
Tractors, Trailers, Heavy Mowers	14.29	7
Other Plant	20	5
Infrastructural Assets		
Bridges	1 – 14.29	7 – 100
Seawalls		
Concrete/Posts/Rails/Panels/Rocks	3 – 10	10 – 30
River Control		
Bank Protection	2.13 – 2.22	45 – 47



Asset Category	Depreciation Rates %	Estimated Useful Life (Years)
Roading		
Basecourse (20% depreciable content)	4.42	23
Footpaths	1.66	60
Kerbs/Culverts/Lighting	2	50
Surfacing	16.66	6
Marking	39	2.5
Stormwater		
Pump Stations/Manholes/Sumps	1.25 – 50	2 – 80
Pipes	1.25 – 5.26	19 – 80
Wastewater		
Pump Stations	1.25 – 50	2 – 80
Manholes/Cleaning Eyes	1.43 - 2.56	39 – 70
Pipes	1.14 – 4.55	22 – 88
Plant	1 – 25	4 – 100
Water		
Storage	1.27 – 4	25 – 79
Headworks/Booster Stations/Pipes	1.06 – 50	2 – 94
Hydrants/Valves/Tobies	1.25 – 1.64	61 – 80
Meters	6.7	15

Section 100 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires that a local authority must ensure that each year's projected operating revenues are set at a level sufficient to meet that year's projected operating expenses. Depreciation is an operating expense that therefore has to be funded. For the purpose of determining this year's funding requirements, the Council has adopted a policy of not funding the depreciation cost relating to that portion of its roading asset base that was originally financed by subsidy received from New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) (and its predecessors). The Council has adopted its policy on the basis that replacement of such assets will continue to be financed by New Zealand Transport Agency at the same level.

Assets under Construction

Assets under construction are generally not depreciated until completion. The total cost of a project is transferred to the relevant asset class and on its completion is then depreciated.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred and are not capitalised.

7. Intangible Assets

Software Acquisition and Development

Acquired computer software licenses are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software.



Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognised as an expense when incurred. Costs that are directly associated with the development of software for internal use by Kāpiti Coast District Council, are recognised as an intangible asset. Direct costs include the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

The carrying value of an intangible asset with a finite life is amortised on a straight line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use and ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

The useful lives and associated amortisation rates of major classes of intangible assets have been estimated as follows:

- Computer software 3 – 5 years.

8. Forestry Assets

Forestry assets are independently revalued annually to fair value.

Gains or losses arising on initial recognition of forestry assets at fair value less estimated point of sale costs and from a change in fair value less estimated point of sale costs are recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

The costs to maintain the forestry assets are included in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

9. Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that have a finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Value in use is depreciated replacement cost for an asset where the future economic benefits or service potential of the asset are not primarily dependent on the assets ability to generate net cash inflows and where the entity would, if deprived of the asset, replace its remaining future economic benefits or service potential. The value in use for cash generating assets is the present value of expected future cash flows.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount the asset is impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. For revalued assets the impairment loss is recognised against the revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where that results in a debit balance in the revaluation reserve, the balance is recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

For assets not carried at a revalued amount, the total impairment loss is recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.



The reversal of an impairment loss on a revalued asset is credited to the revaluation reserve. However, to the extent that an impairment loss for that class of asset was previously recognised in Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income, a reversal of the impairment loss is also recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

For assets not carried at a revalued amount the reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

10. Landfill Post Closure Costs

The Otaihangā Landfill is now closed to general waste as it reaches the end of its life. Treated sludge from Paraparaumu and Ōtaki Wastewater Treatment Plants is disposed of to the landfill site. Cleanfill is used as a mixing agent.

The Council, as operator of the Otaihangā Landfill, has a legal obligation under the resource consent to provide ongoing maintenance and monitoring services at the landfill site after closure. A provision for post closure costs is recognised as a liability when the obligation for post closure arises.

The provision is measured based on the present value of future cash flows expected to be incurred, taking into account future events including new legal requirements and known improvements in technology. The provision includes all costs associated with landfill post closure.

Amounts provided for landfill post closure are capitalised to the landfill asset where they give rise to future economic benefits to be obtained. Components of the capitalised landfill asset are depreciated over their useful lives.

The discount rate used is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the Council.

11. Council Controlled Trading Organisations

The Council has no Council Controlled Trading Organisations or significant organisations that require consolidation in compliance with Section 6 of the Local Government Act 2002.

12. Cost Allocation Policy

Direct costs are charged directly to significant activities. Indirect costs are charged to significant activities based on cost drivers and related activity/usage information.

- *Criteria for Direct and Indirect Costs*

Direct Costs are those costs directly attributable to a significant activity.

Indirect Costs are those costs which cannot be identified in an economically feasible manner, with a specific significant activity.

- *Cost Drivers for Allocation of Indirect Costs*

The costs of internal services not directly charged to activities are allocated as overheads using appropriate cost drivers such as actual usage, staff numbers and floor area etc. as set out on the following chart.



Basis of Allocation of Overheads	Method used
Accommodation.	Area utilised.
Chief Executive's Office.	Charged to Governance and Tangata Whenua Activity.
Communication (Public Relations).	Estimate of time spent per Activity.
Corporate Services.	Estimate of time spent on direct reporting lines.
Customer Services.	Estimate of time spent.
Development Projects Management.	Charged to project budgets based on time spent.
Environmental Protection Management.	Estimate of time spent on direct reporting lines.
Finance.	Number of transactions and total expenditure.
Human Resources.	Number of staff.
Information Technology / Information Management.	Hardware utilised.
Community Services.	Estimate of time spent on direct reporting lines.
Infrastructural Services.	Allocated on total expenditure per managed activity.
Rates Management.	Funds required from rates levied.
Strategy and Partnerships Management.	Estimate of time spent (strategic requirements to activities and direct reporting lines).
Districtwide Services.	Operating expenditure – Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Activities.
Council Depots	Number of staff.

13. Allocation of Overheads

All overhead expenses have been allocated to significant activities with the exception of the "Governance and Tāngata Whenua" activity, i.e. Elected Members costs (including a share of the support staff and overheads) which has been reported on as a separate activity as it represents a direct public service which is in itself a significant activity.



14. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts.

15. Inventories

Inventories (such as spare parts and other items) held for distribution or consumption in the provision of services that are not supplied on a commercial basis are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

Cost has been determined on a weighted average basis. The valuation includes allowances for slow moving and obsolete inventories.

The write down from cost to current replacement cost is recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

16. Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables are recognised at amortised cost in the Council's Prospective Statement of Financial Position. An allowance is made for doubtful and uncollectible debts by establishing and offsetting provision in the Prospective Statement of Financial Position. Increases and decreases in the provision are recognised in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

17. Goods and Services Tax (GST)

All items in the financial statements are exclusive of GST, with the exception of receivables and payables, which are stated as GST inclusive. Where GST is not recoverable as an input tax then it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the Inland Revenue Department (IRD) is included as part of receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

The net GST paid to, or received from the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as an operating cash flow in the statement of cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

18. Borrowing

Borrowings are initially recognised at their fair value. After initial recognition, all borrowings are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



19. Employee Benefits

Short Term Employee Benefits

Employee benefits that Council expects to be settled within 12 months of balance date are measured at nominal values based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay.

These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, annual leave earned to, but not yet taken at balance date, retiring and long service leave entitlements expected to be settled within 12 months, and sick leave.

Council recognises a liability for sick leave to the extent that absences in the coming year are expected to be greater than the sick leave entitlements earned in the coming year. The amount is calculated based on the unused sick leave entitlement that can be carried forward at balance date, to the extent that Council anticipates it will be used by staff to cover those future absences.

Long Term Employee Benefits

Long Service Leave and Retirement Leave

Entitlements that are payable beyond 12 months, such as long service leave and retiring leave; have been calculated on an actuarial basis. The calculations are based on:

- likely future entitlements accruing to staff, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that staff will reach the point of entitlement and contractual entitlements information; and
- the present value of the estimated future cash flows. A discount rate of 4.90% and an inflation factor of 3% were used. The discount rate is based on the average after tax discount rate used in the financial statements of the Government of New Zealand. The inflation factor is based on the expected long term increase in remuneration for employees.

Employee Superannuation Schemes

Defined Contribution Schemes

Obligations for contributions to defined contribution superannuation schemes are recognised as an expense in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income as incurred.

Defined Benefit Schemes

Council belongs to the Defined Benefit Plan Contributors Scheme (the Scheme), which is managed by the Board of Trustees of the National Provident Fund. The Scheme is a multi employer defined benefit scheme.

The scheme exposes the participating employers to actuarial risks associated with the current and former employees of other participating employers, with the result that there is no consistent and reliable basis for allocating the obligation, scheme assets and cost to individual participating employers. The Scheme is therefore accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.



20. Provisions

Council recognises a provision for future expenditure of uncertain amount or timing when there is a present obligation (either legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that expenditures will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as an interest expense.

21. Leases

Leases where the lessor effectively retains substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the leased items are classified as operating leases. Payments under these leases are recognised as expenses and income is recognised as revenue in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income in the periods in which they are incurred.

22. Cost of Activity Statements

The cost of activity statements, as provided in the Cost of Activity Summary, detail the net cost of activity for significant activities of the Council, and are represented by the costs of providing the activity less all directly related revenue that can be allocated to these activities.

23. Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing these prospective financial statements Council has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future. These estimates and assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations or future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.



Infrastructural assets

There are a number of assumptions and estimates used when performing Depreciated Replacement Cost valuations over infrastructural assets. These include:

- the physical deterioration and condition of an asset, for example the Council could be carrying an asset at an amount that does not reflect its actual condition. This is particularly so for those assets, which are not visible, for example stormwater, wastewater and water supply pipes that are underground. This risk is minimised by Council performing a combination of physical inspections and condition modelling assessments of underground assets;
- estimating any obsolescence or surplus capacity of an asset; and
- estimates are made when determining the remaining useful lives over which the asset will be depreciated. These estimates can be impacted by the local conditions, for example weather patterns and traffic growth. If useful lives do not reflect the actual consumption of the benefits of the asset, then Kāpiti Coast District Council could be over or under estimating the annual depreciation charge recognised as an expense in the Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income.

To minimise this risk Council's infrastructural asset useful lives have been determined with reference to the NZ Infrastructural Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines published by the National Asset Management Steering Group, and have been adjusted for local conditions based on past experience. Asset inspections, deterioration and condition modelling are also carried out regularly as part of the Council's asset management planning activities, which gives Council further assurance over its useful life estimates.

Experienced independent valuers perform the Council's infrastructural asset revaluations.

24. Cautionary Note

The information in the *Forecast Financial Statements* (FRS 42) is uncertain and the preparation requires the exercise of judgement. Actual financial results achieved for the period covered are likely to vary from the information presented, and the variations may be material. Events and circumstances may not occur as expected or may not have been predicted or the Council may subsequently take actions that differ from the proposed courses of action on which the *Forecast Financial Statements* (FRS 42) are based.

The information contained within these *Forecast Financial Statements* (FRS 42) may not be suitable for use in another capacity.

25. Assumptions Underlying Forecast Financial Information

The financial information contained within these policies and documents is forecast financial information in terms of FRS 42: Forecast Financial Information.

The purpose for which it has been prepared is to enable the public to participate in the decision making processes as to the services to be provided by the Kāpiti Coast District Council over the financial years from 2012/13 to 2031/2032, and to provide a broad accountability mechanism of the Council to the community.

For further information see the Significant Forecasting Assumptions section in Part One of this Long Term Plan.



Forecast Statement of Comprehensive Income

Budget 2011/12 \$000	Year 1 Budget 12/13 \$000	Year 2 Budget 13/14 \$000	Year 3 Budget 14/15 \$000	Year 4 Budget 15/16 \$000	Year 5 Budget 16/17 \$000	Year 6 Budget 17/18 \$000	Year 7 Budget 18/19 \$000	Year 8 Budget 19/20 \$000	Year 9 Budget 20/21 \$000	Year 10 Budget 21/22 \$000	Year 11 Budget 22/23 \$000	Year 12 Budget 23/24 \$000	Year 13 Budget 24/25 \$000	Year 14 Budget 25/26 \$000	Year 15 Budget 26/27 \$000	Year 16 Budget 27/28 \$000	Year 17 Budget 28/29 \$000	Year 18 Budget 29/30 \$000	Year 19 Budget 30/31 \$000	Year 20 Budget 31/32 \$000
Operating Revenue																				
8,967 General Rates	9,101	10,018	11,531	11,967	13,565	14,584	15,238	16,035	16,708	17,658	18,408	19,118	20,173	21,698	23,344	25,139	26,588	28,094	29,836	31,531
29,091 Targeted Rates (Excluding Water)	31,272	32,605	33,978	36,943	38,991	41,914	44,446	47,561	50,305	52,898	56,136	58,832	61,738	64,609	67,727	71,377	74,984	77,957	80,754	84,442
6,301 Targeted Water Rates	6,807	8,119	9,057	9,451	9,869	10,374	10,684	11,004	11,286	11,800	12,375	13,191	14,258	15,315	16,338	17,194	18,269	19,584	21,013	22,134
9,443 Other Revenue	10,559	10,767	11,258	11,980	12,463	12,857	13,316	13,984	14,472	15,015	16,039	16,678	17,353	18,141	18,832	19,607	20,481	21,263	22,151	23,125
1,685 Other Revenue - Capital Subsidy NZTA	1,493	1,526	1,706	1,544	1,732	1,578	1,697	1,828	1,902	1,976	2,014	2,094	2,176	2,261	2,350	2,442	2,538	2,638	2,741	2,843
3,880 Development Contributions	2,040	1,222	1,250	1,310	1,383	1,957	2,548	3,472	3,574	3,594	3,599	3,600	3,600	3,601	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
- Trust Fund Revenue (Mahara)	-	-	-	3,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,448 Trust Fund Revenue (Aquatic)	900	525	275	125	75	75	75	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,000 Vested Assets	1,040	1,082	1,125	1,170	1,217	1,266	1,317	59,852	3,844	3,998	68,935	41,127	8,560	8,902	9,258	9,628	10,013	10,414	10,831	11,264
62,815 Total Operating Revenue	63,212	65,864	70,180	77,751	79,295	84,605	89,321	153,811	102,166	106,939	177,506	154,640	127,858	134,527	141,449	148,987	156,473	163,550	170,926	178,939
Operating Expenditure																				
20,382 Other Expenditure	22,536	23,730	24,950	26,320	27,747	28,916	30,410	32,765	34,059	35,783	37,570	39,152	41,056	43,605	45,377	47,640	50,275	52,520	55,107	58,281
17,887 Payments to Employees	18,555	19,308	20,199	20,815	21,408	21,934	22,366	22,965	23,585	24,241	24,896	25,589	26,280	27,007	27,736	28,503	29,273	30,086	30,898	31,766
7,722 Finance Costs	8,474	9,782	10,597	11,275	11,990	12,666	13,289	13,555	13,565	13,490	13,579	14,053	14,356	14,104	13,616	13,145	12,464	11,265	9,544	7,221
12,808 Depreciation/Amortisation	13,383	14,657	15,273	16,082	16,860	17,219	17,898	18,838	19,399	19,962	20,966	21,737	22,411	23,042	23,805	24,161	24,921	25,665	26,254	26,815
58,799 Total Operating Expenditure	62,948	67,477	71,019	74,492	78,005	80,735	83,963	88,123	90,608	93,476	97,011	100,531	104,103	107,758	110,534	113,449	116,933	119,536	121,803	124,083
4,016 Net Surplus *	264	(1,613)	(839)	3,259	1,290	3,870	5,358	65,688	11,558	13,463	80,495	54,109	23,755	26,769	30,915	35,538	39,540	44,014	49,123	54,856
Other Comprehensive Income																				
- Revaluation of Assets	-	-	101,096	-	-	115,614	-	-	138,186	-	-	165,220	-	-	194,978	-	-	225,459	-	-
- Total Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	101,096	-	-	115,614	-	-	138,186	-	-	165,220	-	-	194,978	-	-	225,459	-	-
4,016 Total Comprehensive Income	264	(1,613)	100,257	3,259	1,290	119,484	5,358	65,688	149,744	13,463	80,495	219,329	23,755	26,769	225,893	35,538	39,540	269,473	49,123	54,856



Forecast Statement of Movement in Equity

Budget 2011/12		Year 1 Budget 12/13	Year 2 Budget 13/14	Year 3 Budget 14/15	Year 4 Budget 15/16	Year 5 Budget 16/17	Year 6 Budget 17/18	Year 7 Budget 18/19	Year 8 Budget 19/20	Year 9 Budget 20/21	Year 10 Budget 21/22	Year 11 Budget 22/23	Year 12 Budget 23/24	Year 13 Budget 24/25	Year 14 Budget 25/26	Year 15 Budget 26/24	Year 16 Budget 27/28	Year 17 Budget 28/29	Year 18 Budget 29/30	Year 19 Budget 30/31	Year 20 Budget 31/32
\$000		\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
737,425	Equity at beginning of year	741,441	741,704	740,090	840,346	843,604	844,896	964,381	969,740	1,035,429	1,185,174	1,198,638	1,279,132	1,498,461	1,522,215	1,548,983	1,774,878	1,810,418	1,849,958	2,119,432	2,168,556
4,016	Total Comprehensive Income	263	(1,614)	100,256	3,258	1,292	119,485	5,359	65,689	149,745	13,464	80,494	219,329	23,754	26,768	225,895	35,540	39,540	269,474	49,124	54,857
741,441	Equity at end of year	741,704	740,090	840,346	843,604	844,896	964,381	969,740	1,035,429	1,185,174	1,198,638	1,279,132	1,498,461	1,522,215	1,548,983	1,774,878	1,810,418	1,849,958	2,119,432	2,168,556	2,223,413



Forecast Statement of Financial Position

Budget 2011/12 \$000	Year 1 Budget 12/13 \$000	Year 2 Budget 13/14 \$000	Year 3 Budget 14/15 \$000	Year 4 Budget 15/16 \$000	Year 5 Budget 16/17 \$000	Year 6 Budget 17/18 \$000	Year 7 Budget 18/19 \$000	Year 8 Budget 19/20 \$000	Year 9 Budget 20/21 \$000	Year 10 Budget 21/22 \$000	Year 11 Budget 22/23 \$000	Year 12 Budget 23/24 \$000	Year 13 Budget 24/25 \$000	Year 14 Budget 25/26 \$000	Year 15 Budget 26/24 \$000	Year 16 Budget 27/28 \$000	Year 17 Budget 28/29 \$000	Year 18 Budget 29/30 \$000	Year 19 Budget 30/31 \$000	Year 20 Budget 31/32 \$000
Assets																				
Current Assets																				
3,767 Cash & Cash Equivalents	3,561	2,597	3,997	5,317	7,505	7,594	8,307	8,570	9,571	8,408	5,601	6,693	7,759	6,323	782	672	270	50	285	421
2,411 Trade & Other Receivables	2,667	2,807	2,877	2,908	2,913	2,794	2,567	2,465	2,466	2,488	2,517	2,548	2,581	2,618	2,656	2,696	2,738	2,783	2,830	2,880
137 Inventories	137	144	151	159	167	175	184	193	203	213	224	235	247	259	272	286	300	315	331	348
48 Derivative Financial Investments	48	50	53	56	59	62	65	68	71	75	79	83	87	91	96	101	106	111	117	123
6,363 Total Current Assets	6,413	5,598	7,078	8,440	10,644	10,625	11,123	11,296	12,311	11,184	8,421	9,559	10,674	9,291	3,806	3,755	3,414	3,259	3,563	3,772
Non-Current Assets																				
857,311 Property, Plant and Equipment	894,912	910,159	1,017,447	1,031,626	1,041,194	1,169,647	1,179,857	1,244,518	1,393,657	1,403,751	1,488,044	1,714,016	1,734,906	1,756,103	1,978,582	2,007,218	2,030,686	2,282,615	2,302,851	2,327,442
350 Forestry Assets	350	257	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
350 Intangible Assets	350	357	364	371	378	386	394	402	410	418	426	435	444	453	462	471	480	490	500	510
228 Derivative Financial Instruments	228	239	251	264	277	291	306	321	337	354	372	391	411	432	454	477	501	526	552	580
858,239 Total Non-Current Assets	895,840	911,012	1,018,224	1,032,261	1,041,849	1,170,324	1,180,557	1,245,241	1,394,404	1,404,523	1,488,842	1,714,842	1,735,761	1,756,988	1,979,498	2,008,166	2,031,667	2,283,631	2,303,903	2,328,532
864,602 Total Assets	902,253	916,610	1,025,302	1,040,701	1,052,493	1,180,949	1,191,680	1,256,537	1,406,715	1,415,707	1,497,263	1,724,401	1,746,435	1,766,279	1,983,304	2,011,921	2,035,081	2,286,890	2,307,466	2,332,304
Liabilities & Public Equity																				
Public Equity																				
578,602 Retained Earnings	579,566	578,686	577,972	581,515	582,902	586,712	592,005	657,785	669,263	682,640	763,220	817,234	840,891	867,763	898,581	934,022	973,676	1,017,590	1,066,614	1,121,596
159,338 Revaluation Reserve	159,338	159,338	260,434	260,434	260,434	376,048	376,048	376,048	514,234	514,234	514,234	679,454	679,454	679,454	874,432	874,432	874,432	1,099,891	1,099,891	1,099,891
3,501 Reserves & Special Funds	2,800	2,066	1,940	1,655	1,560	1,621	1,687	1,596	1,677	1,764	1,678	1,773	1,870	1,766	1,865	1,964	1,850	1,951	2,051	1,926
741,441 Total Public Equity	741,704	740,090	840,346	843,604	844,896	964,381	969,740	1,035,429	1,185,174	1,198,638	1,279,132	1,498,461	1,522,215	1,548,983	1,774,878	1,810,418	1,849,958	2,119,432	2,168,556	2,223,413
Current Liabilities																				
14,293 Trade & Other Payables	15,293	17,043	18,793	20,543	22,501	21,923	21,278	20,721	21,175	18,699	18,257	20,007	21,757	20,707	20,308	20,058	19,808	19,355	20,105	20,955
1,500 Employee Benefit Liabilities	1,499	1,545	1,591	1,639	1,688	1,739	1,791	1,845	1,900	1,957	2,016	2,076	2,138	2,202	2,268	2,336	2,406	2,478	2,552	2,629
1,100 Deposits	1,200	1,248	1,298	1,350	1,404	1,404	1,460	1,960	2,038	2,039	1,889	2,055	2,051	2,052	2,300	2,311	2,339	1,988	1,627	1,251
1,230 Derivative Financial Instruments	1,704	1,825	1,709	1,419	1,271	1,316	1,563	1,619	1,675	1,814	1,917	1,985	2,283	2,362	2,367	2,067	2,509	2,679	2,789	3,203
35,909 Public Debt	13,909	11,910	13,413	11,913	15,391	14,891	12,391	14,918	13,418	15,418	17,418	19,418	19,818	19,818	19,418	19,418	18,618	19,018	18,618	18,618
1,922 Development Contributions	562	455	405	395	412	555	807	935	961	967	968	968	968	967	967	967	967	967	967	967
55,954 Total Current Liabilities	34,167	34,026	37,209	37,259	42,667	41,828	39,290	41,998	41,167	40,894	42,465	46,509	49,015	48,108	47,628	47,157	46,647	46,485	46,658	47,623
Long Term Liabilities																				
62,894 Public Debt	121,281	137,480	142,640	154,506	159,548	169,573	178,064	175,236	176,687	172,661	172,131	176,156	172,249	166,337	158,228	151,515	136,142	118,486	89,541	58,622
3,830 Derivative Financial Instruments	4,618	4,516	4,594	4,803	4,841	4,614	4,021	3,297	3,247	3,022	3,032	2,761	2,431	2,315	2,022	2,271	1,762	2,013	2,227	2,123
445 Employee Benefit Liabilities	445	459	473	488	499	510	521	532	394	445	455	465	475	485	496	507	518	419	428	466
38 Provisions	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
67,207 Total Long Term Liabilities	126,382	142,494	147,747	159,838	164,930	174,740	182,650	179,110	180,374	176,175	175,666	179,431	175,205	169,188	160,798	154,346	138,476	120,973	92,252	61,268
123,161 Total Liabilities	160,549	176,520	184,956	197,097	207,597	216,568	221,940	221,108	221,541	217,069	218,131	225,940	224,220	217,296	208,426	201,503	185,123	167,458	138,910	108,891
864,602 Total Liabilities & Equity	902,253	916,610	1,025,302	1,040,701	1,052,493	1,180,949	1,191,680	1,256,537	1,406,715	1,415,707	1,497,263	1,724,401	1,746,435	1,766,279	1,983,304	2,011,921	2,035,081	2,286,890	2,307,466	2,332,304

Forecast Statement of Cash Flows

Budget 2011/12 \$000	Year 1 Budget 12/13 \$000	Year 2 Budget 13/14 \$000	Year 3 Budget 14/15 \$000	Year 4 Budget 15/16 \$000	Year 5 Budget 16/17 \$000	Year 6 Budget 17/18 \$000	Year 7 Budget 18/19 \$000	Year 8 Budget 19/20 \$000	Year 9 Budget 20/21 \$000	Year 10 Budget 21/22 \$000	Year 11 Budget 22/23 \$000	Year 12 Budget 23/24 \$000	Year 13 Budget 24/25 \$000	Year 14 Budget 25/26 \$000	Year 15 Budget 26/24 \$000	Year 16 Budget 27/28 \$000	Year 17 Budget 28/29 \$000	Year 18 Budget 29/30 \$000	Year 19 Budget 30/31 \$000	Year 20 Budget 31/32 \$000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES																				
Cash was provided from:																				
44,304 Rates	47,164	50,724	54,546	58,340	62,403	66,848	70,343	74,574	78,272	82,328	86,889	91,110	96,136	101,586	107,371	113,670	119,799	125,590	131,556	138,057
7,400 Rates - Wellington Regional Council	7,770	8,159	8,567	8,995	9,445	9,917	10,413	10,934	11,481	12,055	12,658	13,291	13,956	14,654	15,387	16,156	16,964	17,812	18,703	19,638
16,016 User Charges & Other Receipts	13,852	13,393	14,164	14,824	15,595	16,535	17,813	19,412	19,974	20,591	21,653	22,372	23,129	24,002	24,782	25,649	26,619	27,501	28,492	29,568
67,720	68,786	72,276	77,277	82,159	87,443	93,300	98,569	104,920	109,727	114,974	121,200	126,773	133,221	140,242	147,540	155,475	163,382	170,903	178,751	187,263
Cash was applied to:																				
20,378 Payments to Suppliers	21,536	21,980	23,200	24,570	25,789	29,494	31,055	33,322	33,605	38,259	38,012	37,402	39,306	44,655	45,776	47,890	50,525	52,973	54,357	57,431
17,887 Payments to Employees	18,555	19,308	20,199	20,815	21,408	21,934	22,366	22,965	23,585	24,241	24,896	25,589	26,280	27,007	27,736	28,503	29,273	30,086	30,898	31,766
7,722 Interest Paid on Public Debt	8,474	9,782	10,597	11,275	11,990	12,666	13,289	13,555	13,565	13,490	13,579	14,053	14,356	14,104	13,616	13,145	12,464	11,265	9,544	7,221
7,400 Rates Paid Greater Wellington Regional Council	7,770	8,159	8,567	8,995	9,445	9,917	10,413	10,934	11,481	12,055	12,658	13,291	13,956	14,654	15,387	16,156	16,964	17,812	18,703	19,638
53,387	56,335	59,229	62,563	65,655	68,632	74,011	77,123	80,776	82,236	88,045	89,145	90,335	93,898	100,420	102,515	105,694	109,226	112,136	113,502	116,056
14,333 Net cash inflows from operating activities	12,451	13,047	14,714	16,504	18,811	19,289	21,446	24,144	27,491	26,929	32,055	36,438	39,323	39,822	45,025	49,781	54,156	58,767	65,249	71,207
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES																				
Cash was provided from:																				
120 Sale of Property, Plant & Equipment	5,220	120	80	75	100	100	120	120	140	120	60	270	120	120	100	80	60	100	120	120
Trust Funds (Mahara)	-	-	-	3,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,448 Trust Funds (Aquatic Centre)	900	525	275	125	75	75	75	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,568	6,120	645	355	3,461	175	175	195	195	215	120	60	270	120	120	100	80	60	100	120	120
Cash was applied to:																				
45,703 Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	55,164	28,856	20,332	29,011	25,318	28,900	26,919	23,775	26,656	26,186	36,392	41,641	34,870	35,466	42,157	43,258	38,445	41,831	35,789	40,272
45,703	55,164	28,856	20,332	29,011	25,318	28,900	26,919	23,775	26,656	26,186	36,392	41,641	34,870	35,466	42,157	43,258	38,445	41,831	35,789	40,272
(43,135) Net cash outflow from investing activities	(49,044)	(28,211)	(19,977)	(25,550)	(25,143)	(28,725)	(26,724)	(23,580)	(26,441)	(26,066)	(36,332)	(41,371)	(34,750)	(35,346)	(42,057)	(43,178)	(38,385)	(41,731)	(35,669)	(40,152)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES																				
Cash was provided from:																				
39,912 Long Term Borrowing Raised	44,069	22,983	16,107	20,224	19,960	22,126	19,050	13,660	15,285	15,313	22,802	29,116	22,567	20,647	21,598	28,260	23,482	26,740	19,902	24,155
Cash was applied to:																				
7,656 Debt Principle Repayment	7,682	8,783	9,444	9,858	11,440	12,601	13,059	13,961	15,334	17,339	21,332	23,091	26,074	26,559	30,107	34,973	39,655	43,996	49,247	55,074
32,256 Net cash inflows (outflows) from financing activities :	36,387	14,200	6,663	10,366	8,520	9,525	5,991	(301)	(49)	(2,026)	1,470	6,025	(3,507)	(5,912)	(8,509)	(6,713)	(16,173)	(17,256)	(29,345)	(30,919)
3,454 NET (DECREASE) / INCREASE IN CASH	(206)	(964)	1,400	1,320	2,188	89	713	263	1,001	(1,163)	(2,807)	1,092	1,066	(1,436)	(5,541)	(110)	(402)	(220)	235	136
313 Add Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,767	3,561	2,597	3,997	5,317	7,505	7,594	8,307	8,570	9,571	8,408	5,601	6,693	7,759	6,323	782	672	270	50	285
3,767 CLOSING CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	3,561	2,597	3,997	5,317	7,505	7,594	8,307	8,570	9,571	8,408	5,601	6,693	7,759	6,323	782	672	270	50	285	421



All Figures '\$000's

	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
Project on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
ACCESS & TRANSPORT																						
New Assets																						
WL STAGE 1 LAND PURCHASE	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CWB CONDITION ASSESSMENT OF ASSETS	0	31	0	0	0	0	36	0	0	0	0	43	0	0	0	0	51	0	0	0	0	161
CWB INTERPRETIVE SIGNS	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
CWB NEW CAPITAL	0	5	0	0	119	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124
CWB NEW PATH DEVELOPMENT	0	100	116	162	50	175	182	150	202	189	217	245	232	209	248	231	316	247	285	267	316	4,139
CWB USER SURVEYS	0	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	10	146
CWB WAIKANA E FORESHORE WALKWAY	0	30	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70
MAJOR COMMUNITY CONNECTOR UPGRADES	156	586	607	633	656	681	706	762	824	858	891	927	963	1,001	1,041	1,082	1,125	1,169	1,215	1,263	1,310	18,300
NEW BENCH SEATING - DISTRICTWIDE	32	33	13	13	14	14	15	15	16	16	17	17	18	19	19	20	21	21	22	23	24	370
NZTA CWB CAPITAL	125	62	86	111	142	146	151	156	162	167	173	179	186	192	199	206	213	220	228	236	244	3,459
NZTA MAJOR COMMUNITY CONNECTOR STUDIES	0	104	107	111	114	118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	554
NZTA MINOR IMPROVEMENTS	614	408	385	621	224	480	241	256	275	286	297	311	325	337	350	364	379	394	409	426	442	7,210
NZTA PAVEMENT REHABILITATION	77	26	27	28	29	30	31	34	36	38	39	41	43	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	810
NZTA ROAD RECONSTRUCTION	1,115	365	375	392	406	422	440	473	508	530	552	574	596	620	645	670	696	725	753	783	811	11,336
NZTA STRATEGIC PROPERTY PURCHASES	84	187	194	202	209	217	225	243	263	274	285	296	308	320	332	345	359	373	388	403	418	5,841
ROAD UPGRADING - COMMERCIAL	188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NZTA SCHOOL TRAVEL PLANS IMPLEMENTATION	50	67	70	73	76	78	81	88	95	99	103	107	111	115	120	125	129	135	140	145	151	2,108
STORMWATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT	60	62	65	67	70	72	75	81	88	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	120	124	129	134	139	1,947
STREET LIGHTING UPGRADE	0	21	22	23	24	24	25	27	30	31	32	33	35	36	37	39	40	42	44	45	47	657
TRAFFIC MODELLING	34	35	37	38	39	41	42	46	50	52	54	56	58	60	63	65	68	70	73	76	79	1,102
LOCAL AREA CONNECTORS	0	2,000	0	0	0	706	728	754	782	808	837	866	896	928	960	994	1,028	1,064	1,102	1,140	1,180	16,773
TOTAL New Assets	2,537	4,142	2,149	2,480	2,178	3,210	2,984	3,091	3,338	3,446	3,599	3,801	3,881	3,996	4,179	4,312	4,604	4,645	4,851	5,007	5,229	75,122
Asset Renewal																						
CAR PARK RESEALS	30	31	32	34	35	36	38	41	44	46	47	49	51	53	55	58	60	62	65	67	70	974
CWB LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
NZTA FOOTPATH RENEWAL	393	411	213	222	230	239	248	267	289	301	313	325	338	351	365	379	394	410	426	443	459	6,623
MAJOR DRAINAGE CONTROL	0	125	129	135	140	145	150	162	175	183	190	197	205	213	222	230	239	249	259	269	279	3,896
NZTA DRAINAGE RENEWALS	52	45	46	48	50	52	54	58	63	65	68	71	73	76	79	82	86	89	92	96	100	1,393
NZTA ENVIRONMENTAL RENEWALS	58	31	32	34	35	36	37	40	44	46	47	49	51	53	55	57	60	62	65	67	70	971
NZTA MAJOR BRIDGE REPAIRS	287	261	269	278	287	296	266	276	286	295	306	221	229	237	245	254	263	272	282	292	302	5,417
NZTA SEALED ROAD RESURFACING	1,331	1,391	1,442	1,502	1,557	1,615	1,674	1,809	1,954	2,035	2,116	2,200	2,286	2,378	2,471	2,569	2,669	2,775	2,882	2,997	3,108	43,430
NZTA STREET LIGHT ASSET RENEWAL	160	168	174	181	188	195	202	218	236	245	255	265	276	286	298	309	322	334	348	361	375	5,236
NZTA STUDIES	0	28	29	30	31	32	34	36	39	41	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	872
NZTA TRAFFIC SERVICES RENEWALS	339	354	367	383	396	411	427	461	498	518	539	560	582	605	629	654	679	706	734	763	791	11,057
PUBLIC BENCH SEATING RENEWALS	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	16	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	393
WL ROAD PROPERTIES RENEWALS	0	0	10	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
TOTAL Asset Renewal	2,668	2,858	2,756	2,867	2,963	3,072	3,145	3,384	3,646	3,793	3,942	4,001	4,158	4,330	4,491	4,667	4,850	5,040	5,237	5,442	5,644	80,286
TOTAL Access & Transport	5,205	7,000	4,905	5,347	5,141	6,282	6,129	6,475	6,984	7,239	7,541	7,802	8,039	8,326	8,670	8,979	9,454	9,685	10,088	10,449	10,873	155,408

All Figures '\$000's																						20 Years Total Budget
	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
COASTAL MANAGEMENT																						
New Assets																						
COASTAL INVESTIGATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	148	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	219
COASTAL MONITORING CAPEX	56	67	21	22	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	93	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	372
COASTAL RESTORATION	50	50	53	54	57	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	272
COASTAL HAZARD PROJECT	127	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	148	383	396	410	0	0	0	0	0	1,481
TOTAL New Assets	233	189	74	76	130	58	0	0	0	0	0	236	392	383	396	410	0	0	0	0	0	2,344
Asset Renewal																						
BEACH ACCESSWAYS UPGRADE	102	61	63	44	45	47	0	0	0	0	0	71	74	77	79	82	0	0	0	0	0	643
COASTAL PLANTING	31	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	336
COASTAL PROTECTION PAKĀKĀRIKI	75	154	0	0	282	1,751	1,810	1,247	773	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,017
COASTAL PROTECTION RAUMATI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	129	667	690	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,486
COASTAL PROTECTION RESTORATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69	350	348	344	349	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,460
COASTAL PROTECTION WORK	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COASTAL SIGNAGE	6	12	12	12	13	13	14	14	15	16	16	17	17	18	18	19	20	21	21	22	23	333
DISTRICT PLAN REVIEW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	122	127	0	0	0	0	0	0	249
TOTAL Asset Renewal	314	256	105	87	372	1,844	1,858	1,296	953	720	814	438	439	561	573	101	20	21	21	22	23	10,524
TOTAL Coastal Management	547	445	179	163	502	1,902	1,858	1,296	953	720	814	674	831	944	969	511	20	21	21	22	23	12,868



All Figures '\$000's

	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
COMMUNITY FACILITIES																						
HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY																						
Asset Renewal																						
ŌTAKI HOUSING RENEWALS	35	38	73	43	117	36	75	39	64	86	63	138	42	42	21	70	111	91	173	70	108	1,500
PARAPARAUMU HOUSING RENEWALS	35	41	36	33	34	20	42	64	64	20	50	63	77	77	90	65	39	29	26	43	87	1,000
WAIKANAE HOUSING RENEWALS	2	2	10	2	2	2	2	2	3	12	3	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	30	4	4	111
Total Asset Renewal	72	81	119	78	153	58	119	105	131	118	116	204	122	122	114	138	165	123	229	117	199	2,611
PUBLIC TOILETS																						
New Assets																						
PAEKĀKĀRIKI - REROOF	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
WAIKANAE NEW TOILETS	79	8	8	9	11	100	10	13	9	12	14	8	11	12	13	143	11	14	18	13	17	454
Total New Assets	79	8	8	9	19	100	10	13	15	12	14	8	11	12	13	143	11	14	18	13	17	468
Asset Renewal																						
DISTRICTWIDE TOILETS PLANNED RENEWALS	0	0	0	82	0	0	0	0	0	104	0	0	0	0	0	119	0	0	0	0	0	305
ŌTAKI - PUBLIC TOILET RENEWALS	12	7	11	10	11	13	13	11	11	15	120	10	10	16	15	16	18	18	16	15	21	377
PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI - PUBLIC TOILET RENEWALS	3	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
WAIKANAE - PUBLIC TOILET RENEWALS	6	0	0	0	9	0	14	0	13	20	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	20	0	18	28	135
Total Asset Renewal	21	15	19	92	20	13	27	11	24	139	120	10	10	16	15	148	18	38	16	33	49	833
CEMETERIES																						
New Assets																						
DISTRICTWIDE TREES & PLANTING	0	7	8	7	8	9	8	9	9	9	9	10	10	11	11	11	12	12	13	13	13	199
ŌTAKI - IMPROVEMENTS - NEW BEAM/SEATING	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI - NEW CEMETERY - NATURAL BURIALS	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WAIKANAE - NEW CONCRETE BEAMS	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Assets	27	7	8	7	8	9	8	9	9	9	9	10	10	11	11	11	12	12	13	13	13	199
Asset Renewal																						
DISTRICTWIDE BEAMS & SEATING	0	49	49	50	55	54	56	55	56	59	63	65	67	68	71	74	76	79	81	85	88	1,300
ŌTAKI - IMPROVEMENTS - ASHES GARDEN	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ŌTAKI - IMPROVEMENTS - PLANTING	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI - BEAMS/SEATING - AWA TAPU	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI - LANDSCAPING/PLANTING	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WAIKANAE - ASHES GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Asset Renewal	26	49	49	50	55	54	56	55	56	59	63	65	67	68	71	74	76	79	81	85	88	1,300
SWIMMING POOLS																						
New Assets																						
NEW AQUATIC FACILITY	8,513	9,049	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,049
NEW AQUATIC FACILITY (TRUST FUNDED)	1,150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAUMATI - POOL CLOSURE	0	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250
WATER PLAY FEATURES WAIKANAE	0	0	0	0	0	0	179	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	245	0	0	0	0	424

All Figures '\$000's

	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	Projecti on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
WATER PLAY FEATURES ŌTAKI	0	52	0	164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	438
Total New Assets	9,663	9,351	0	164	0	0	179	0	0	0	0	0	0	222	0	0	245	0	0	0	0	10,161
Asset Renewals																						
ŌTAKI - BUILDING RENEWALS	0	76	69	164	247	0	0	0	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	600
ŌTAKI - PLANNED RENEWALS	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ŌTAKI - PLAYGROUND REPLACEMENT	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	0	193
ŌTAKI - POOL PLANT REPLACEMENT	21	203	31	109	0	169	83	31	189	62	0	0	129	0	46	0	0	0	0	54	168	1,274
ŌTAKI - POOL TANKS REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	0	0	0	0	83	0	74	766	0	0	0	0	0	0	994
ŌTAKI - RECREATION EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	0	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	0	0	28
ŌTAKI - REPLACE ROOF CHANGING ROOM	0	0	371	0	22	0	0	0	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	432
WAIKANAE - BUILDING RENEWALS	0	48	50	51	0	69	12	0	44	46	0	0	0	0	70	71	74	0	131	135	74	875
WAIKANAE - POOL TANKS	0	175	0	0	51	29	0	0	0	59	34	0	0	67	38	0	82	844	0	0	0	1,379
WAIKANAE - RECREATION EQUIPMENT	0	0	2	1	168	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	3	1	181
WAIKANAE - REPLACE PLANT ROOM ROOF	0	57	48	50	51	29	30	37	0	46	24	25	26	0	107	174	131	0	0	0	0	835
WAIKANAE PLANNED RENEWALS	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Asset Renewal	41	574	571	375	545	298	196	70	234	303	127	129	155	143	1,027	255	289	844	131	282	243	6,791
PUBLIC HALLS																						
Asset Renewals																						
ŌTAKI HALL PLANNED RENEWALS	7	16	10	25	12	8	25	26	18	18	30	54	10	11	11	51	35	37	110	13	13	533
ŌTAKI RAILWAY RENEWAL	0	0	5	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
PAEKĀKĀRIKI - HALL FURNITURE RENEWALS	5	0	19	0	0	19	0	0	4	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	0	0	141
PARAPARAUMU - MEMORIAL HALL RENEWALS	0	0	3	11	38	38	6	28	10	16	0	26	3	18	17	2	0	0	5	29	47	297
PARAPARAUMU - SPORTS HALL FLOOR REPLACEMENT	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	126
PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI - COMMUNITY CENTRE ENTRY REFURBISHMENT	10	11	5	29	34	27	51	212	29	18	19	24	36	50	25	47	27	27	5	3	87	766
PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI - PLANNED RENEWALS	0	0	6	32	17	29	0	0	0	0	0	7	65	0	11	22	0	14	9	87	67	366
RAUMATI - POOLSIDE RESTAURANT	0	0	4	3	17	23	0	0	4	0	3	0	0	30	31	0	0	4	0	0	37	156
REIKORANGI HALL PLANNED RENEWALS	8	0	4	7	0	0	4	0	0	0	9	0	14	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	50
WAIKANAE - ARTS CENTRE RENEWALS	0	12	0	1	0	12	30	20	13	0	4	0	14	0	0	0	0	5	0	18	0	129
WAIKANAE - BEACH HALL PLANNED RENEWALS	7	0	5	11	12	28	0	11	0	0	0	0	9	0	12	5	0	15	2	5	0	115
WAIKANAE - HALL RENEWALS	3	9	15	47	55	5	48	0	0	52	40	0	17	7	51	16	0	81	0	0	22	465
WAIKANAE MUSEUM RENEWALS	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	25	0	0	26	0	0	96
WAIKANAE SENIOR CITIZENS RENEWALS	0	5	4	7	3	8	18	20	28	10	21	17	0	12	0	0	13	14	5	14	17	216
Total Asset Renewal	45	58	85	245	193	202	187	329	112	120	156	155	174	135	165	175	82	217	245	177	298	3,510
COUNCIL CHAMBERS AND OFFICES																						
New Assets																						
CIVIC BUILDING UPGRADE	3,293	4,587	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,587
SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	0	0	0	0	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	186
Total New Assets	3,293	4,587	0	0	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,773
Asset Renewals																						
FURNITURE & FITTINGS	5	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
OLD ŌTAKI SERVICE CENTRE - ROOFING	0	46	0	3	0	0	0	21	32	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	41	0	0	0	0	156
EXTERIOR UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	97	16	17	29	0	77	166	49	34	0	22	23	146	700
PARAPARAUMU SECURITY CAMERA	0	0	0	0	0	0	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	0	0	0	0	197
Total Asset Renewals	5	61	0	3	0	0	107	21	129	16	30	29	0	77	166	49	189	0	22	23	146	1,068



All Figures '\$000's																						
	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
TOTAL Council Chambers and Offices	3,298	4,648	0	3	79	0	107	21	129	16	30	29	0	77	273	49	189	0	22	23	146	5,841
TOTAL Community Facilities	13,272	14,791	859	1,023	1,072	734	889	613	710	776	635	610	549	806	1,689	993	1,087	1,327	755	743	1,053	31,714

All Figures '\$000's

	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT																						
TOWN CENTRES																						
ŌTAKI MAIN STREET UPGRADE	1,262	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ŌTAKI TOWN CENTRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	476	764	826	1,015	147	1,928	5,156
PAEKĀKĀRIKI TOWN CENTRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	729	0	0	0	0	0	0	790
PARAPARAUMU - RIMU ROAD	0	1,188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,188
PARAPARAUMU BEACH TOWN CENTRE																						
ENHANCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	668	799	2,295	386	4,148
PARAPARAUMU TOWN CENTRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	1,100	1,576	2,329	2,678	2,608	1,898	1,282	0	0	0	13,581
RAUMATI SOUTH TOWN CENTRE WORKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57	290	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	347
RAUMATI TOWN CENTRE	117	0	211	1,963	226	2,101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,501
WAIKANAE BEACH TOWN CENTRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	262	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,262
WAIKANAE TOWN CENTRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	241	2,244	258	2,401	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,144
TOTAL Town Centres	1,379	1,188	211	1,963	226	2,101	241	2,244	258	2,401	372	2,157	1,866	2,390	3,407	3,084	2,662	2,776	1,814	2,442	2,314	36,117
DISTRICTWIDE LAND PURCHASE																						
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASE	3,316	2,435	877	905	935	969	1,605	1,658	1,712	1,775	1,837	2,616	2,707	2,802	2,899	3,000	3,106	3,215	3,327	3,443	3,564	45,387
TOTAL Districtwide Land Purchase	3,316	2,435	877	905	935	969	1,605	1,658	1,712	1,775	1,837	2,616	2,707	2,802	2,899	3,000	3,106	3,215	3,327	3,443	3,564	45,387
TOTAL Development Management	4,695	3,623	1,088	2,868	1,161	3,070	1,846	3,902	1,970	4,176	2,209	4,773	4,573	5,192	6,306	6,084	5,768	5,991	5,141	5,885	5,878	81,504
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																						
New Assets																						
CLEAN TECHNOLOGY DEV	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
Total New Assets	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
TOTAL Economic Development	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000



All Figures '\$000's																						
	11/12 Project on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION																						
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT																						
New Assets																						
EOC UPGRADE	0	0	0	49	0	14	18	0	0	0	0	53	0	0	0	113	42	44	82	0	0	415
UPGRADE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Assets	10	0	0	49	0	14	18	0	0	0	0	53	0	0	0	113	42	44	82	0	0	415
Asset Renewals																						
CIVIL DEFENCE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	20	0	21	0	23	0	0	37	0	0	0	43	0	0	0	49	0	0	0	56	0	229
CIVIL DEFENCE & WELFARE CENTRES	8	31	11	33	11	0	12	0	13	0	14	0	15	0	16	0	17	0	18	0	19	210
Total Asset Renewals	28	31	32	33	34	0	12	37	13	0	14	43	15	0	16	49	17	0	18	56	19	439
TOTAL Emergency Management	38	31	32	82	34	14	30	37	13	0	14	96	15	0	16	162	59	44	100	56	19	854
TOTAL Environmental Protection																						
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL Emergency Mgmt & Environmental Protection																						
	38	31	32	82	34	14	30	37	13	0	14	96	15	0	16	162	59	44	100	56	19	854

All Figures '\$000's

FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
GOVERNANCE AND TANGATA WHENUA

ADMINISTRATION

New Assets

RECORDS MANAGEMENT CAPEX

TOTAL Records Management

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

New Assets

COUNCIL CHAMBERS TECHNOLOGY

DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN

DISTRICT COMMUNICATIONS PROJECT

PABX NETWORK

RECORDS SCANNERS

WEBSITE UPDATE

SOFTWARE

SURVEILLANCE CAMERA'S

Total New Assets

Asset Renewals

AERIAL PHOTO UPDATE

MINOR ASSET REPLACEMENTS

COUNCIL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

COUNCILLORS' COMPUTER HARDWARE

HARDWARE UPGRADE SERVERS

HARDWARE UPGRADES PC

MGMT INFORMATION SYSTEMS REPLACEMENT

NETWORK UPGRADE

OFFICE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

SOFTWARE UPGRADES

WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT

Total Asset Renewals

TOTAL Information Technology

COUNCIL DEPOTS

New Assets

ŌTAKI DEPOT NEW ASSETS

PARAPARAUMU DEPOT NEW ASSETS

Total New Assets

Asset Renewals

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DEPOT

ŌTAKI DEPOT PLANNED RENEWALS

PARAPARAUMU DEPOT PLANNED RENEWALS

RESURFACE DEPOT CARPARK

SECURITY FENCE

WAIKANAE DEPOT PLANNED RENEWALS

Total Asset Renewals

TOTAL Council Depots

	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
Projecti on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
GOVERNANCE AND TANGATA WHENUA																						
ADMINISTRATION																						
New Assets																						
RECORDS MANAGEMENT CAPEX	0	10	63	65	0	0	0	0	77	80	0	0	0	0	95	98	0	0	0	0	117	605
TOTAL Records Management	0	10	63	65	0	0	0	0	77	80	0	0	0	0	95	98	0	0	0	0	117	605
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY																						
New Assets																						
COUNCIL CHAMBERS TECHNOLOGY	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	0	0	83	0	0	0	0	98	0	0	0	0	117	368
DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN	29	20	0	0	56	0	0	0	64	0	0	0	0	77	0	0	0	88	91	38	39	473
DISTRICT COMMUNICATIONS PROJECT	0	106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	106
PABX NETWORK	187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	276	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	390	666
RECORDS SCANNERS	0	18	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
WEBSITE UPDATE	0	0	116	0	0	0	144	0	0	0	164	0	0	0	189	0	0	0	0	224	0	837
SOFTWARE	0	11	12	12	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	16	16	17	17	18	19	19	20	21	21	315
SURVEILLANCE CAMERA'S	16	17	17	19	20	21	22	22	25	25	27	28	30	30	33	35	35	37	38	39	41	561
Total New Assets	232	172	145	31	88	125	179	36	103	40	565	44	46	124	239	151	54	144	149	322	608	3,365
Asset Renewals																						
AERIAL PHOTO UPDATE	0	121	0	0	138	0	0	147	0	0	168	0	0	181	0	0	207	0	0	222	0	1,184
MINOR ASSET REPLACEMENTS	21	23	23	24	26	27	28	29	30	32	33	35	36	38	40	41	43	45	47	50	52	702
COUNCIL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	126	339	132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	471
COUNCILLORS' COMPUTER HARDWARE	0	0	42	0	0	47	0	0	52	0	0	57	0	0	63	0	0	70	0	0	78	409
HARDWARE UPGRADE SERVERS	22	43	106	109	23	23	121	125	26	27	28	143	148	31	32	33	170	176	36	38	195	1,633
HARDWARE UPGRADES PC	157	234	244	233	241	250	258	267	276	286	295	306	317	328	339	351	363	376	389	403	417	6,173
MGMT INFORMATION SYSTEMS REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	273	1,691	1,751	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,715
NETWORK UPGRADE	14	14	16	122	18	20	22	175	26	28	30	26	37	40	43	359	51	53	55	56	58	1,249
OFFICE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	79
SOFTWARE UPGRADES	50	16	54	56	15	15	60	60	63	65	71	72	76	74	79	83	86	87	85	28	96	1,241
WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT	33	17	0	21	23	25	0	29	32	35	0	41	44	49	0	57	63	65	67	0	72	640
Total Asset Renewals	426	810	620	841	2,178	2,161	492	835	509	477	629	684	662	745	600	929	988	877	684	802	973	17,496
TOTAL Information Technology	658	982	765	872	2,266	2,286	671	871	612	517	1,194	728	708	869	839	1,080	1,042	1,021	833	1,124	1,581	20,861
COUNCIL DEPOTS																						
New Assets																						
ŌTAKI DEPOT NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55
PARAPARAUMU DEPOT NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	0	0	0	0	85
Total New Assets	0	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	0	0	0	0	140
Asset Renewals																						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DEPOT	12	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	142
ŌTAKI DEPOT PLANNED RENEWALS	0	0	4	4	5	6	13	14	8	0	0	0	0	9	11	0	10	9	0	11	12	116
PARAPARAUMU DEPOT PLANNED RENEWALS	0	6	25	21	37	34	4	39	0	29	57	27	109	54	8	41	42	7	27	17	25	609
RESURFACE DEPOT CARPARK	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY FENCE	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	49	73
WAIKANAE DEPOT PLANNED RENEWALS	5	10	3	0	10	0	0	19	13	13	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	12	116
Total Asset Renewals	38	21	37	39	58	46	23	78	27	56	72	34	116	71	27	57	60	53	36	37	108	1,056
TOTAL Council Depots	38	21	37	94	58	46	23	78	27	56	72	34	116	71	27	57	145	53	36	37	108	1,196



All Figures '\$000's																						20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	
LABORATORY																						
EQUIPMENT RENEWALS	6	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	86
TOTAL Laboratory	6	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	86
RENTAL PROPERTIES																						
RENTAL PROPERTIES RENEWALS	0	9	7	27	23	32	31	9	0	6	12	26	24	14	0	0	0	26	0	23	0	269
TOTAL Rental Properties	0	9	7	27	23	32	31	9	0	6	12	26	24	14	0	0	0	26	0	23	0	269
PLANT																						
PLANT RENEWAL	0	618	630	643	656	669	682	696	710	724	739	753	776	799	823	848	873	900	927	954	983	15,403
TOTAL Plant	0	618	630	643	656	669	682	696	710	724	739	753	776	799	823	848	873	900	927	954	983	15,403
TOTAL Governance and Tangata Whenua	702	1,643	1,505	1,704	3,006	3,037	1,411	1,658	1,430	1,387	2,021	1,545	1,628	1,758	1,789	2,088	2,065	2,005	1,801	2,144	2,795	38,420

All Figures '\$000's

	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
LIBRARIES, ARTS AND MUSEUMS																						
New Assets																						
MAHARA GALLERY UPGRADE - TRUST FUNDED	0	0	0	0	3,261	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3,285
MAHARA GALLERY - COUNCIL FUNDED	0	0	0	0	1,631	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,631
MATERIALS ADDITIONS	422	417	434	453	473	494	516	539	562	588	615	643	672	702	734	767	802	838	876	916	958	12,999
NEW BUILDING PROJECTS	5	6	6	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	8	9	10	10	10	154
PERFORMING ARTS CENTRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	238	6,560	6,790	0	0	0	0	13,626
PUBLIC ART ACQUISITIONS DISTRICTWIDE	0	79	42	55	56	58	60	62	64	67	69	71	74	77	79	82	85	88	91	94	97	1,450
Total New Assets	427	732	482	513	5,529	560	584	609	686	663	692	723	755	827	1,061	7,420	7,687	937	979	1,022	1,067	33,528
Asset Renewals																						
FURNITURE REPLACEMENTS	18	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	39	40	41	43	44	46	48	49	51	53	55	56	58	861
LIBRARY EQUIPMENT RENEWALS	34	40	41	43	46	45	48	51	51	53	55	57	59	61	62	65	68	70	73	77	78	1,143
ŌTAKI BUILDING RENEWALS	7	7	36	23	4	53	12	17	18	27	28	4	0	0	0	0	10	37	127	12	119	534
ŌTAKI THEATRE RENEWALS	0	31	0	3	0	21	0	0	0	67	41	7	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	198
PHOTOCOPIERS/OFFICE EQUIPMENT	9	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	12	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	16	16	17	17	18	264
PLANNED RENEWALS - PARAPARAUMU	0	13	5	19	20	88	121	75	9	7	21	86	15	7	13	30	95	0	5	30	321	980
WAIKANAE LIBRARY BUILDING RENEWALS	8	0	15	3	73	34	82	19	6	40	7	0	38	0	0	0	25	0	82	30	0	454
WAIKANAE LIBRARY BUILDING UPGRADE	125	0	0	0	3,261	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,261
Total Asset Renewals	201	131	139	134	3,448	287	310	210	135	246	206	210	170	156	138	159	265	176	359	222	594	7,695
TOTAL Libraries, Arts and Museums	628	863	621	647	8,977	847	894	819	821	909	898	933	925	983	1,199	7,579	7,952	1,113	1,338	1,244	1,661	41,223



All Figures '\$000's

	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
PARKS & OPEN SPACE																						
PAEKĀKĀRIKI PARKS & RESERVES																						
New Assets																						
CAMPBELL PARK TREES AND PLANTINGS	0	5	5	5	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
PAEKĀKĀRIKI HILL ROAD LOOK OUT	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	123	0	0	0	0	0	123
PAEKĀKĀRIKI SKATE PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	190	0	0	0	0	0	0	190
PAEKĀKĀRIKI TREES AND PLANTINGS	0	0	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	137
PAEKĀKĀRIKI SPORTSGROUND DEV	0	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51
Total New Assets	75	56	10	10	12	12	12	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	198	131	8	9	9	9	10	534
Asset Renewals																						
CAMPBELL PARK NATURAL CRICKET PITCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
CAMPBELL PARK RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	151	0	258
CAMPBELL PARK TOILET	0	0	0	0	169	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	169
PAEKĀKĀRIKI TENNIS CLUB	13	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	137
TENNIS COURT FENCE REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
TENNIS COURT RESURFACE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	151	0	258
Total Asset Renewals	13	5	5	5	174	6	36	6	6	220	7	7	51	7	8	8	8	8	9	311	9	896
PARAPARAUMU / RAUMATI PARKS & RESERVES																						
New Assets																						
AORANGI ROAD RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89
ARTIFICIAL SPORTS SURFACES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	74	1,454	0	0	0	88	1,727	0	0	3,343
AWATEA AVENUE RESERVE	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BLUE GUM RESERVE	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38
BMX TRACK RE-DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	282	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	282
CARPARK SEALING	0	51	53	55	56	58	60	62	64	67	69	71	74	77	79	82	85	88	91	94	97	1,433
ELIZABETH ROSE RESERVE	0	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	157
FENCING/BOLLARDS/LOCKS/GATES	0	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	142
GANDALF STREET RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94	0	161
HOKWAY GROVE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	68	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	163
IRRIGATION/DRAINAGE	0	10	11	11	11	12	12	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	16	16	17	18	18	19	19	286
KAITAWA RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	131	0	0	0	0	0	224
KENA KENA PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46
KOTUKU TOILET	0	0	0	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	93
LEINSTER AVENUE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	0	96
LIGHTING	0	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	142
LORNA IRENE DRIVE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	0	0	0	180
MANAWA AVENUE RESERVE	0	102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	143	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	245
MARERE AVENUE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	136	0	0	0	0	233
MARINE GARDENS - UPGRADE	462	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
MARINE GARDENS GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	357	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	357
MARINE GARDENS RAUMATI POOL BUILDING																						
RETROFIT	0	51	370	109	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	530
MARINE GARDENS TREES AND PLANTINGS	0	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59
MATAI ROAD RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127	0	0	217
MP MULTI SPORT CHANGING FACILITIES	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MILNE DRIVE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78	133

All Figures '\$000's

	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
Project on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
NEW RESERVE DEVELOPMENT	0	205	211	218	226	233	362	374	386	400	414	429	444	459	475	492	509	527	545	565	584	8,058
OTAIHANGA DOMAIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	111	0	0	0	0	0	0	111
OUTDOOR BASKETBALL COURT	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
PARAKAI STREET RESERVE	0	0	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	152
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - DEVELOPMENT	102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - LAND PURCHASE	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - LAND PURCHASE	520	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - NEW PLAYGROUNDS	0	61	0	0	68	0	0	75	0	0	83	0	0	92	0	0	102	0	0	113	0	594
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - SH1 ESCARPMENT	53	56	58	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	174
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - TREES & PLANTING	0	10	11	16	8	10	13	14	17	11	13	16	15	14	17	19	19	15	20	20	20	298
PARAPARAUMU DOMAIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	0	0	0	0	0	49
POHUTUKAWA RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	0	0	0	180
RAUMATI TENNIS COURT RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	136	0	0	0	0	233
REGENT DRIVE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114
REWA ROAD RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	164	0	0	280
SAN VITO PLACE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91	0	0	155
SEATS/TABLES/BINS/SIGNS	0	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	10	142
SHADE COVERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	0	65
TE ATIWA CARPARK	0	0	0	0	169	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	169
TE ATIWA SOFTBALL DIAMOND	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	76
TOILETS/CHANGING FACILITIES	0	20	0	0	23	0	0	25	0	0	28	0	0	31	0	0	34	0	0	38	0	199
TRAFFIC ISLANDS PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI / ROAD RESERVE	0	15	16	16	17	18	18	19	19	20	21	21	22	23	24	25	25	26	27	28	29	429
WALKWAYS/BRIDGES WITHIN PARKS	0	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	38	39	40	42	43	45	661
WATERSTONE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	141	0	0	0	241
Total New Assets	1,816	825	915	688	978	475	711	884	823	704	757	1,219	943	2,362	877	876	1,126	1,180	2,879	1,135	902	21,259
Asset Renewals																						
KOTUKU BRIDGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67
KOTUKU PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	141	0	0	0	241
MACLEAN PARK	0	0	0	109	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	153	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	262
MACLEAN PARK REPLACE POND EDGE	0	15	79	82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	176
MARINE GARDENS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	562	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	591
MARINE GARDENS - UPGRADE	5	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
MARINE GARDENS BRIDGE	0	0	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	146	225
MATHEWS PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114
MATHEWS PARK ARTIFICIAL CRICKET PITCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
MAZENGARB RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	148	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	148
MAZENGARB RESERVE ARTIFICIAL TURF REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	543	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	571
MAZENGARB RESERVE PAVILION UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	357	0	0	0	0	0	0	395
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - PARKS	16	16	16	17	16	18	18	19	20	20	20	21	23	24	23	25	25	26	27	28	31	433
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - REPLACE	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - RESERVE	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI - SKATE PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	266
RAUMATI POOL BUILDING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	260	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	304
SAM WAY TENNIS COURT FENCE	0	0	0	0	0	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47
SAM WAY TENNIS COURT RESURFACE	0	0	0	0	0	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58
SKATE PARK LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67



All Figures '\$000's																						20 Years Total Budget
	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
TE ATIWA ARTIFICIAL CRICKET PITCHES X2	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36
TE ATIWA PARK	0	0	0	0	0	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	131	0	0	0	0	0	224
TE ATIWA REPLACEMENT TENNIS COURT FENCE	0	0	0	76	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	180
TE ATIWA RESURFACE COURTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	169	0	293
TE ATIWA SOFTBALL FENCES	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	55
WEKA PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	136	0	0	0	0	233
WEKA PARK ARTIFICIAL CRICKET PITCH	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Total Asset Renewals	178	99	174	284	39	216	115	119	46	404	172	739	881	475	412	156	161	167	27	197	177	5,060
WAIKANA E PARKS & RESERVES																						
New Assets																						
EDGEWATER PARK	0	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	0	0	0	0	56
FERNDAL ESTATE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	141	0	0	0	241
JIM COOKE PARK	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
MAHARA PLACE	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	0	136
MATUHI STREET RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86
PHARAYZN RESERVE - CARPARK	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PHARAYZN RESERVE - DEVELOPMENT	53	51	113	65	68	70	72	75	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	591
PHARAYZN RESERVE - NEW TOILET EXELOO	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62
PHARAYZN RESERVE	0	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	172
SHOTOVER GROVE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91	0	0	155
TASMAN LAKES	0	0	16	16	17	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67
VICTOR WEGGERY RESERVE	0	0	106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	148	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	254
WAIKANA E - TREES & PLANTINGS	0	5	11	11	11	12	12	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	16	16	17	18	18	19	19	281
WAIKANA E MANAGEMENT PLANS	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WAIKANA E MEMORIAL HALL	0	102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	158	0	0	0	0	0	0	260
WAIKANA E NEW PLAYGROUNDS	0	0	63	0	0	70	0	0	77	0	0	86	0	0	95	0	0	105	0	0	117	613
WAIKANA E PARK CHANGING ROOM UPGRADE	0	102	54	0	0	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	331
WAIKANA E PARK TERRACE SEATING	0	0	105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	182	0	0	287
WAIKANA E PARK TREES AND PLANTINGS	0	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59
WAIKANA E RIVER WALKWAY	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WAIKANA E SKATE PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	167	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	192
WAIMANU LAGOON PATHS	0	20	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
Total New Assets	220	373	494	97	102	374	90	280	404	73	21	297	163	15	269	49	17	264	291	94	136	3,903
Asset Renewals																						
PHARAYZN AVE RESERVE BASKETBALL COURT	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
PHARAYZN AVENUE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	109	0	0	186
REIKORANGI DOMAIN TENNIS COURTS	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
REIKORANGI TENNIS COURTS FENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
WAIKANA E MEMORIAL PARK RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS	0	0	0	101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	149	0	0	0	250
WAIKANA E MEMORIAL PARK TENNIS COURT FENCE	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	0	0	0	85
WAIKANA E PARK	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	153	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	176
WAIKANA E PARK - REPLACE FENCE	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	166
WAIKANA E PARK - REPLACE PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

All Figures '\$000's

	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
	Projecti on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
WAIKANAE PARK - REPLACE PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WAIKANAE PARK CHANGING ROOMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	0	0	0	0	34
WAIKANAE PARK NATURAL CRICKET PITCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53
WAIMANU LAGOON REPLACE BRIDGE	0	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46
WAIMANU LAGOON REPLACE FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
WAIMANU LAGOON REPLACE FURNITURE	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
WAIMEHA DOMAIN	0	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	221
WAIMEHA DOMAIN RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS	0	0	0	0	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34
WAIMEHA DOMAIN TENNIS COURT FENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	0	0	0	60
Total Asset Renewals	100	46	38	156	89	33	18	54	77	53	138	0	0	153	0	0	34	237	109	0	194	1,429
ŌTAKI / TE HORO PARKS & RESERVES																						
New Assets																						
AOTAKI RESERVE SKATE PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	206	0	0	0	0	0	0	237
AOTAKI STREET SKATE PARK - PLAYGROUND	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58	99
AOTAKI STREET SKATE PARK - SUNSHADE STRUCTURE	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
DIXIE STREET RESERVE	5	0	0	0	68	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	163
GAWLER STREET RESERVE	5	82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	82
HARUATAI PARK - CRICKET PITCH	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	0	65
HARUATAI PARK - DEVELOPMENT	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARUATAI PARK - NEW TOILET EXELOO	81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HARUATAI PARK PATHS	0	10	11	11	11	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67
HARUATAI PARK TREES AND PLANTINGS	0	5	5	5	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
MANGONE FURNITURE	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
MATAI STREET RESERVE	0	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	103	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	145	0	0	313
MOY PLACE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	113	0	193
ŌTAKI - EDUCATIONAL SIGNS	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	57
ŌTAKI - NEW PLAYGROUNDS	0	51	0	0	56	0	0	62	0	0	69	0	0	77	0	0	85	0	0	94	0	494
ŌTAKI - TREES & PLANTINGS	0	5	11	11	11	12	12	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	16	16	17	18	18	19	19	281
ŌTAKI BEACH PAVILLION UPGRADE	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
ŌTAKI BEACH PLAYGROUND	0	121	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	117	321
ŌTAKI BUILT ASSETS	0	0	0	109	0	58	0	125	0	0	0	0	148	0	0	0	0	176	0	0	0	616
ŌTAKI DOMAIN - COURT LIGHTING	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	0	0	0	0	0	49
ŌTAKI DOMAIN - NETBALL PARK	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	0	0	0	0	85
ŌTAKI INFORMATION CENTRE	0	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127
ŌTAKI MAIN ST - UPGRADE LIBRARY PARK	80	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	301	0	381
ŌTAKI MAIN ST - UPGRADE MEMORIAL PARK	134	133	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	487	620
ŌTAKI SOUTH BEACH	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	98
TASMAN ROAD RESERVE	0	0	0	0	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127	0	0	0	0	0	0	217
TE HORO PARK FURNITURE	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	10	31
TRAINING LIGHTS	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
WAITOHU PLATEAU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86
Total New Assets	661	606	82	203	244	96	32	201	119	123	258	160	240	126	447	76	190	198	167	569	695	4,832
Asset Renewals																						
HARUATAI PARK	0	0	0	0	0	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	131	0	0	0	0	0	224
HARUATAI TENNIS COURT RESURFACE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	199	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	291	0	0	490
ŌTAKI - REPLACE PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



	All Figures '\$000's																						20
	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	Years	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	Proje ction	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Total	
ŌTAKI DOMAIN - COURT RESURFACE	0	0	0	0	0	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	93	
ŌTAKI DOMAIN REPLACE FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	46	
Total Asset Renewals	6	0	0	0	0	186	17	199	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	131	0	0	291	0	29	853	
TOTAL Parks and Open Space	3,069	2,010	1,718	1,443	1,638	1,398	1,031	1,749	1,481	1,584	1,360	2,429	2,285	3,146	2,211	1,427	1,544	2,063	3,782	2,315	2,152	38,766	

		All Figures '\$000's																						20 Years Total Budget
		11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget		
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																								
SOLID WASTE																								
New Assets																								
LANDFILL CLOSURE		35	137	143	34	35	36	38	39	171	178	185	193	201	210	219	230	241	253	266	280	295		
TOTAL Solid Waste		35	137	143	34	35	36	38	39	171	178	185	193	201	210	219	230	241	253	266	280	295		



All Figures '\$000's

FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	20 Years Total Budget
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT																						
DISTRICTWIDE																						
New Assets																						
REACTIVE SOLUTIONS CAPEX	60	63	66	67	69	70	73	77	79	82	85	90	94	98	102	107	112	117	121	128	133	1,833
STRATEGIC MODELLING CLIMATE CHANGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	718	749	782	82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,331
Total New Assets	60	63	66	67	69	70	73	77	79	82	803	839	876	180	102	107	112	117	121	128	133	4,164
Asset Renewal																						
WAIKAKARIKI GRAVEL EXTRACTION	74	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	325
Total Asset Renewal	74	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	325
PAEKĀKĀRIKI																						
New Assets																						
OCEAN ROAD STORMWATER	475	312	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	312
PAEKĀKĀRIKI TOWN CENTRE	0	0	0	0	0	236	610	1,899	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,745
TILLEY ROAD	0	0	215	554	570	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,339
Total New Assets	475	312	215	554	570	236	610	1,899	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,396
Asset Renewal																						
PAEKĀKĀRIKI - ASSET RENEWALS	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	132	137	144	150	156	163	170	178	186	194	203	211	221	2,245
Total Asset Renewal	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	132	137	144	150	156	163	170	178	186	194	203	211	221	2,245
PARAPARAUMU																						
New Assets																						
AMOHIA STREET SH 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	1,845	1,925	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,833
CONSENTING AND CONSULTATION	0	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55
EPIHA STREET BRIDGE	0	0	0	0	570	1,178	1,220	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,968
LOCAL CATCHMENTS	0	399	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	399
MAZENGARB MAPS/PROJECTS	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAPARAUMU - PRIORITISATION - NEW ASSETS	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,435	1,993	2,080	2,172	2,268	2,367	2,471	2,580	2,694	2,812	2,936	25,808
RAUMATI BEACH CBD STORMWATER UPGRADE	2,360	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WHAREMAUKU ROCK ARMOUR	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Assets	2,602	399	0	55	570	1,178	1,220	63	1,845	1,925	1,435	1,993	2,080	2,172	2,268	2,367	2,471	2,580	2,694	2,812	2,936	33,063
Asset Renewals																						
PARAPARAUMU - PRIORITISATION - RENEWALS	290	416	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	574	1,004	1,048	1,094	1,142	1,193	1,245	1,300	1,357	1,417	1,479	13,269
MATATUA RD HOUSE UPGRADE	0	5	0	50	17	16	7	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110
Total Asset Renewals	290	421	0	50	17	16	7	15	0	0	574	1,004	1,048	1,094	1,142	1,193	1,245	1,300	1,357	1,417	1,479	13,379
WAIKANAĒ																						
New Assets																						
KAKARIKI SH1 AND AWANUI	0	451	807	498	228	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,984
WAIKANAĒ - PRIORITISATION - NEW ASSETS	425	104	0	0	342	354	366	253	264	275	287	449	469	490	511	534	557	582	608	634	662	7,741
Total New Assets	425	555	807	498	570	354	366	253	264	275	287	449	469	490	511	534	557	582	608	634	662	9,725
Asset Renewals																						
PRIORITISATION - RENEWALS	0	0	0	0	171	177	183	127	132	137	144	225	235	245	256	267	279	291	304	317	331	3,821

All Figures '\$000's																						20
	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	Years
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	Projecti on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Total
Total Asset Renewals	0	0	0	0	171	177	183	127	132	137	144	225	235	245	256	267	279	291	304	317	331	Budget
ŌTAKI																						
New Assets																						
ŌTAKI BEACH PUMP STATION	0	208	1,668	1,661	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,537
ŌTAKI - PRIORITISATION - NEW ASSETS	496	660	0	0	742	766	396	538	659	687	718	974	1,017	1,061	1,108	1,157	1,208	1,261	1,316	1,374	1,435	17,077
Total New Assets	496	868	1,668	1,661	742	766	396	538	659	687	718	974	1,017	1,061	1,108	1,157	1,208	1,261	1,316	1,374	1,435	20,614
Asset Renewals																						
ŌTAKI - PRIORITISATION - RENEWALS	20	0	0	0	400	412	213	221	329	345	358	524	548	572	597	622	650	679	708	740	773	8,691
Total Assets Renewals	20	0	0	0	400	412	213	221	329	345	358	524	548	572	597	622	650	679	708	740	773	8,691
TOTAL Stormwater	4,446	2,943	2,756	2,885	3,109	3,209	3,068	3,193	3,440	3,588	4,463	6,158	6,429	5,977	6,154	6,425	6,708	7,004	7,311	7,633	7,970	100,423



		All Figures '\$000's																					20 Years Total Budget
		11/12 Proje ction	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																							
SUPPORTING ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY																							
New Assets																							
ENERGY EFFICIENCY INVESTMENTS COUNCIL FACILITIES		0	0	264	272	282	292	302	312	322	333	345	358	370	382	396	410	424	439	454	471	487	
PENSIONER HOUSING		0	0	391	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SUPPLEMENTARY CAPEX INTERNAL PROJECTS		0	0	53	55	56	58	60	62	64	67	69	71	74	77	79	82	85	88	91	94	97	
TOTAL Supporting Environmental Sustainability		0	0	708	327	338	350	362	374	386	400	414	429	444	459	475	492	509	527	545	565	584	

All Figures '\$000's																							20 Years Total Budget
		11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																							
SUPPORTING SOCIAL WELL-BEING																							
New Assets																							
YOUTH HUB		0	0	0	650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650
TOTAL Supporting Social Well-Being		0	0	0	650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650



All Figures '\$000's

	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	Projecti on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT																						
PARAPARAUMU RETICULATION																						
New Assets																						
DISTRICT WIDE UNPLANNED NEW CAPEX	0	53	55	56	60	61	65	67	71	76	79	84	89	93	99	105	111	117	124	131	138	1,734
GRAY AVE PUMP STN UPGRADE	0	0	0	162	709	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	871
HURLEY PUMP STN UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	611	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	696
MILNE DR WWPS UPGRADE	0	210	1,098	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,308
PARALLEL RISING MAIN TE ATIWA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	681	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	776
PUMP STN & RISER COLEMAN ST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	99	2,304	0	0	0	0	0	2,403
RATANUI RD PUMP STATION UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	983	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	983
REALM DR WW RETIC LINK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	247	784	0	1,031
TE ROTO DRIVE RISING MAIN RELAY	0	0	0	114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114
Total New Assets	0	263	1,153	332	769	61	65	1,050	156	687	174	765	89	93	198	2,409	111	117	371	915	138	9,916
Asset Renewals																						
GRAY AVE WW REVIEW	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INFLOW & INFILTRATION RENEWALS	691	0	220	0	59	246	0	67	285	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	877
MAZENGARB RD PUMP STN RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	798	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	882
PARALLEL RISING MAIN RATA ROAD	139	0	0	0	59	616	644	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,319
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI RETIC PIPE RENEWALS	250	108	33	91	35	99	39	108	43	120	48	134	53	150	59	168	66	187	74	209	83	1,907
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI PS PLANNED RENEWALS	312	72	76	80	84	89	94	100	107	114	122	131	140	150	161	172	184	197	210	225	240	2,748
PARAPARAUMU & RAUMATI PS UNPLANNED RENEWALS	71	105	110	114	118	123	129	135	142	150	159	168	177	187	198	209	221	234	247	261	276	3,463
PUMP STN ELECTRICAL RENEWAL	0	11	11	11	12	12	13	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	25	26	28	347
Total Asset Renewals	1,486	296	450	296	367	1,185	919	423	591	399	345	534	1,186	506	438	570	493	641	556	721	627	11,543
WAIKANA E RETICULATION																						
New Assets																						
INFILTRATION/DETECTION PROJECT	0	0	0	40	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81
RAUPARAHA EMERGENCY STORAGE	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WAIKANA E RETICULATION CAPACITY UPGRADES	0	0	0	0	0	62	257	0	0	0	0	0	0	94	396	0	0	0	0	131	553	1,493
WAIKANA E PONDS STORM BUFFER STORAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	675	712	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,451
Total New Assets	89	0	0	40	41	62	321	675	712	0	0	0	0	94	396	0	0	0	0	131	553	3,025
Asset Renewals																						
INFLOW & INFILTRAION RENEWALS	0	0	0	228	0	62	257	0	71	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	443	0	0	0	0	1,361
PEHI KUPA ST RENEWAL	0	263	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	263
WAIKANA E PUMP CHAMBER RENEWALS	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	9	9	10	101
WAIKANA E PUMP CONTROLS	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	9	9	10	101
RAUPARAHA PS UPGRADE	1,019	1,368	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	305	322	0	1,995
WAIKANA E RETICULATION PIPE RENEWALS	0	32	33	35	37	99	772	809	45	48	51	55	59	63	67	72	77	82	88	94	100	2,718
WAIKANA E PUMP STATION RENEWALS	213	20	21	22	23	25	26	28	30	32	34	36	39	42	45	48	51	55	59	63	67	766
WAIKANA E REACTIVE PS	20	13	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	25	27	29	31	33	36	38	41	44	494

All Figures '\$000's

	11/12 Projecti on	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
Total Asset Renewals	1,258	1,700	71	303	79	208	1,078	861	173	408	115	124	133	144	153	165	618	189	508	538	231	7,799
PARAPARAUMU / WAIKANAE WASTEWATER TREATMENT																						
New Assets																						
GRIT REMOVAL UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	676	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	676
PARA/WAIKANAE DUPLICATE PIPE	0	0	0	0	0	493	2,060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,553
RAS WWPS2 UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59
Total New Assets	0	0	0	0	59	493	2,060	0	0	676	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,288
Asset Renewals																						
AERATION DIFFUSER RENEWALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	607	712	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,383
CLARIFIER FLOW AUGMENTATION RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	238	1,258	1,330	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,826
DAF AUGMENTATION	0	0	38	57	532	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	627
BIOFILTER MEDIA REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	49	0	0	137
DRIER REFURBISHMENT / REPLACEMENT	0	158	494	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	652
MAJOR ELECTRICAL RENEWAL	0	0	0	57	0	62	64	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250
MAJOR MECHANICAL RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	118	0	0	0	0	0	159	168	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	445
PARAPARAUMU WWTP RENEWALS	71	70	74	77	81	85	89	94	100	106	113	120	128	136	145	154	164	174	185	197	210	2,502
PPRM WWTP UGRADE	0	0	0	0	44	76	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	134
SCREENING REPLACEMENT / INLET WORKS	0	0	0	0	0	62	708	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	770
PARAPARAUMU TREATMENT PLANT RENEWALS	0	0	0	8	19	1	1	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
Total Asset Renewals	71	228	606	222	794	286	940	776	840	106	510	1,546	1,458	173	145	154	164	174	234	197	210	9,763
ŌTAKI RETICULATION																						
New Assets																						
ŌTAKI LAND DISCHARGE CONSENT UPGRADE	40	84	110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	194
ŌTAKI WWTP UPGRADE PROVISION	0	0	0	0	355	0	0	0	0	300	794	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,449
STORM BUFFER UPGRADE	0	21	165	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	186
SLUDGE TREATMENT UPGRADE	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Assets	45	105	275	0	355	0	0	0	0	300	794	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,829
Asset Renewals																						
BIOFILTER MEDIA REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	49	0	0	114
OVERFLOW RETENTION TANK	0	53	604	683	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,340
EADER DECOMMISSIONING	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
INFLOW & INFILTRAION RENEWALS	0	53	220	0	0	62	257	0	71	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	963
INLET SCREEN RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67	427	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	494
MAJOR ELECTRICAL RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	111	0	0	0	0	216
MAJOR MECHANICAL RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	168	177	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	345
ŌTAKI PS RENEWALS	89	64	286	69	73	77	81	86	92	375	105	112	266	127	136	145	155	166	177	190	203	2,985
ŌTAKI REACTIVE PS	42	41	47	51	54	51	58	63	64	71	74	79	86	92	96	103	112	118	127	136	145	1,668
ŌTAKI WWTP RENEWALS	22	30	32	33	35	37	39	41	44	47	50	54	57	61	66	70	75	80	86	92	98	1,127
PUMP STN ELECTRICAL RENEWAL	0	92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	92
WETLANDS REFURBISHMENT	0	0	0	137	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137
Total Asset Renewals	156	365	1,189	973	162	227	435	257	726	793	229	413	586	317	298	423	453	364	439	418	446	9,513
TOTAL Wastewater	3,105	2,957	3,744	2,166	2,626	2,522	5,818	4,042	3,198	3,369	2,167	3,382	3,452	1,327	1,628	3,721	1,839	1,485	2,108	2,920	2,205	56,676



All Figures '\$000's																						20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	
WATER MANAGEMENT																						
PAEKĀKĀRIKI																						
New Assets																						
NEW PAEKĀKĀRIKI BORE & PIPELINE	0	208	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	262
PAEKĀKĀRIKI UNPROGRAMMED NEW CAPEX	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Assets	13	208	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	262
Asset Renewal																						
PAEKĀKĀRIKI COMMERCIAL METER RENEWALS	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GI RIDERMAIN RENEWALS	0	0	0	0	116	0	0	0	134	0	0	151	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	401
OCEAN ROAD PIPE RENEWAL	0	313	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	313
PAEKĀKĀRIKI REACTIVE RETICULATION RENEWALS	31	25	36	42	44	47	50	51	56	60	61	69	70	77	79	84	90	95	102	109	114	1,361
PAEKĀKĀRIKI WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQ	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PAEKĀKĀRIKI TREATMENT PLANT RENEWAL	5	5	67	6	6	7	36	7	8	8	9	9	10	10	11	12	12	13	14	14	15	279
WELLINGTON ROAD PIPE RENEWAL	200	0	162	263	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	425
Total Asset Renewals	264	343	265	311	166	54	86	58	198	68	70	229	80	87	90	96	102	108	116	123	129	2,779
PARAPARAUMU WATER RETICULATION																						
New Assets																						
PARAPARAUMU DUPLICATE WATER MAIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	656	1,365	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,021
OTAIHANGA LINK BYPASS	0	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	83
PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI RETICULATION UPGRADE	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RIWAI HL AUTO SHUT VALVE UPGRADE	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	160	0	0	160
RIWAI RESERVOIR UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	217	217
MILNE DRIVE TO KIWI ROAD PIPELINE	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total New Assets	57	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	656	1,365	0	0	0	160	0	217	2,481
Asset Renewals																						
BACKFLOW PREVENTION	11	5	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	7	2	2	2	3	18	3	3	3	3	22	79
PANORAMA RES PUMPSET RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI REACTIVE RETICULATION RENEWALS	95	134	143	149	157	164	172	180	188	198	208	219	231	242	255	268	282	297	312	328	345	4,472
RIWAI RESERVOIR RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	217	217
OTAIHANGA RESERVOIR MAGFLOW	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Asset Renewals	107	139	143	149	172	170	172	180	188	198	215	221	233	244	258	286	285	300	315	331	584	4,783
WAIKANA E WATER RETICULATION																						
New Assets																						
WAIKANA E DUPLICATE WATER MAIN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,951	1,707	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,658
KAKARIKI RES ASV INSTALLATION	0	0	0	56	349	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	405
PEKA PEKA MAIN SUPPLY NEW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	335	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	335
WAIKANA E RETICULATION UPGRADE	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KAKARIKI RES UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,086	1,086
Total New Assets	7	0	0	56	349	0	0	0	335	0	0	0	0	2,951	1,707	0	0	0	0	0	1,086	6,484

All Figures '\$000's

	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
	Projecti on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE																						
Asset Renewals																						
PEKA PEKA MAIN SUPPLY RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	323
RANGIHIROA EMERGENCY BORE	0	0	0	0	0	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89
TUI HL RESERVOIR UPGRADE	2	229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	241	0	470
HOUSE RENEWAL	0	0	11	0	1	6	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	17	14	0	0	0	0	60
WAIKANAĒ REACTIVE RETICULATION RENEWALS	75	89	93	97	102	107	112	117	123	129	136	143	150	158	166	175	184	193	203	214	225	2,916
Total Asset Renewals	77	318	104	97	103	113	201	440	123	140	136	143	150	158	166	192	198	193	444	214	225	3,858
PARAPARAUMU & WAIKANAĒ JOINT WATER																						
New Assets																						
DISTRICTWIDE UNPLANNED NEW CAPEX	0	52	53	57	59	61	63	64	68	69	73	74	78	82	86	90	92	97	101	104	108	1,531
WAIKANAĒ WATER TREATMENT PLANT MINOR UPGRADE	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	40	42	44	46	49	51	54	57	60	481
WAIKANAĒ WATER TREATMENT PLANT UV UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	802	0	0	802
WATER METERING PROJECT	200	6,669	1,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,185
WAIKANAĒ/PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI PRESSURE MANAGEMENT	25	26	0	39	0	42	0	45	0	49	0	53	0	57	0	62	0	67	0	73	0	513
WAIKANAĒ/PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI RIDERMAIN FLOW MONITORING	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WAIKANAĒ/PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI WATER SUPPLY PROJECT	2,240	3,141	4,491	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,632
WAIKANAĒ/PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI ZONE METERS UPGRADES	42	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	109	278
WATER SUPPLY LAND	0	1,604	10	10	10	11	11	12	12	13	13	14	14	15	15	131	17	17	18	19	20	1,986
Total New Assets	2,583	11,536	6,070	106	69	114	74	121	80	131	147	243	132	196	145	329	158	232	975	253	297	21,408
Asset Renewals																						
WAIKANAĒ/PARAPARAUMU/RAUMATI BUILDING RENEWALS	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUPPLEMENTARY BORE FIELD UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,536	1,599	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	869	4,004
UNIVERSAL WATER METER RENEWALS	0	10	11	11	12	12	12	13	13	14	15	15	16	16	17	533	3,144	19	20	21	22	3,946
WAIKANAĒ WATER TREATMENT PLANT MINOR RENEWALS	0	34	36	38	39	41	43	45	48	50	53	56	58	61	65	68	72	75	79	83	88	1,132
WAIKANAĒ WATER TREATMENT PLANT RENEWALS	168	3,838	3,180	0	0	1,186	3,073	1,712	995	0	980	0	936	974	0	1,210	1,260	0	0	0	0	19,344
WAIKANAĒ WATER TREATMENT PLANT UPGRADE	194	587	610	0	0	0	914	0	0	0	0	1,334	3,229	0	0	0	0	5,759	5,995	0	0	18,428
REINFORCE BEACH RETICULATION	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Asset Renewals	435	4,469	3,837	49	51	1,239	4,042	1,770	1,056	1,600	2,647	1,405	4,239	1,051	82	1,811	4,476	5,853	6,094	104	979	46,854
ŌTAKI																						
New Assets																						
BACKFLOW PREVENTION	0	5	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	28
ŌTAKI BOOSTER - PLATEAU	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ŌTAKI RESERVOIR	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,026	7,245	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	434	10,705
ŌTAKI PLANNED UPGRADE	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ŌTAKI RIDERMAIN UPGRADE	0	0	0	67	0	0	0	0	80	0	0	0	0	98	0	0	0	0	120	0	0	365
WAITOHU BORE INSTALLATION	0	0	0	28	290	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	318
Total New Assets	182	5	0	95	290	0	6	0	80	0	0	3,034	7,245	98	0	0	9	0	120	0	434	11,416



All Figures '\$000's																						20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	11/12 Projecti on	12/13 Budget	13/14 Budget	14/15 Budget	15/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	17/18 Budget	18/19 Budget	19/20 Budget	20/21 Budget	21/22 Budget	22/23 Budget	23/24 Budget	24/25 Budget	25/26 Budget	26/27 Budget	27/28 Budget	28/29 Budget	29/30 Budget	30/31 Budget	31/32 Budget	
Asset Renewal																						
ŌTAKI BORES RENEWAL	222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	378	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	451
ŌTAKI REACTIVE RETICULATION RENEWALS	75	57	60	63	66	69	72	76	79	83	88	92	97	102	108	114	119	126	132	139	146	1,888
ŌTAKI WATER TREATMENT PLANT RENEWAL	6	3	3	3	3	30	3	3	3	3	7	38	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	209	543	882
Total Assets Renewals	303	60	63	66	69	99	75	79	82	86	168	508	101	106	112	118	124	131	137	348	689	3,221
HAUTERE																						
New Assets																						
HAUTERE/TE HORO REACTIVE WATER MAIN UPGRADE	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RETICULATION UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	60	799	0	0	0	0	0	0	82	85	0	0	0	100	0	0	1,126
Total New Assets	2	0	0	0	0	60	799	0	0	0	0	0	0	82	85	0	0	0	100	0	0	1,126
Asset Renewal																						
HAUTERE BORE PUMP RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34
HAUTERE RETICULATION	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	108
HAUTERE/TE HORO - REPLACE RESTRICTORS	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	47
TIMBER TANKS RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	533	555	0	0	0	0	1,088
TREATMENT PLANT RENEWAL	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	34	0	0	0	0	42	0	127
Total Asset Renewals	8	6	6	6	43	6	6	7	7	35	7	7	8	28	43	542	564	10	10	52	11	1,404
Ware and Wastewater Services																						
Asset Renewal																						
WATER REACTIVE DATRAN SCADA RENEWALS	52	54	56	58	60	62	65	67	69	72	75	78	82	85	88	92	96	100	104	108	113	1,584
Total Asset Renewals	52	54	56	58	60	62	65	67	69	72	75	78	82	85	88	92	96	100	104	108	113	1,584
TOTAL Water	4,090	17,221	10,598	993	1,372	1,917	5,526	2,722	2,218	2,330	3,465	5,868	12,270	5,742	4,141	3,466	6,012	6,927	8,575	1,533	4,764	107,660
Grand Total	39,832	55,164	28,856	20,332	29,011	25,318	28,900	26,919	23,775	26,656	26,186	36,392	41,641	34,870	35,466	42,157	43,258	38,445	41,831	35,789	40,272	681,238

All Figures '\$000's																						20
	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	Projecti on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Summary by Activity - New Assets																						
ACCESS & TRANSPORT	2,537	4,142	2,149	2,480	2,178	3,210	2,984	3,091	3,338	3,446	3,599	3,801	3,881	3,996	4,179	4,312	4,604	4,645	4,851	5,007	5,229	75,122
COASTAL MANAGEMENT	233	189	74	76	130	58	0	0	0	0	0	236	392	383	396	410	0	0	0	0	0	2,344
COMMUNITY FACILITIES	13,062	13,953	16	180	106	109	197	22	24	21	23	18	21	245	131	154	268	26	31	26	30	15,601
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	4,695	3,623	1,088	2,868	1,161	3,070	1,846	3,902	1,970	4,176	2,209	4,773	4,573	5,192	6,306	6,084	5,768	5,991	5,141	5,885	5,878	81,504
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT & ENVIRONMENTAL PRO	10	0	0	49	0	14	18	0	0	0	0	53	0	0	0	113	42	44	82	0	0	415
GOVERNANCE AND TANGATA WHENUA	232	182	208	151	88	125	179	36	180	120	565	44	46	124	334	249	139	144	149	322	725	4,110
LIBRARIES, ARTS AND MUSEUMS	427	732	482	513	5,529	560	584	609	686	663	692	723	755	827	1,061	7,420	7,687	937	979	1,022	1,067	33,528
PARKS & OPEN SPACE	2,772	1,860	1,501	998	1,336	957	845	1,371	1,352	907	1,043	1,683	1,353	2,511	1,791	1,132	1,341	1,651	3,346	1,807	1,743	30,528
SOLID WASTE	35	137	143	34	35	36	38	39	171	178	185	193	201	210	219	230	241	253	266	280	295	3,384
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	4,058	2,197	2,756	2,835	2,521	2,604	2,665	2,830	2,847	2,969	3,243	4,255	4,442	3,903	3,989	4,165	4,348	4,540	4,739	4,948	5,166	71,962
SUPPORTING ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY	0	0	708	327	338	350	362	374	386	400	414	429	444	459	475	492	509	527	545	565	584	8,688
SUPPORTING SOCIAL WELL-BEING	0	0	0	650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650
WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT	134	368	1,428	372	1,224	616	2,446	1,725	868	1,663	968	765	89	187	594	2,409	111	117	371	1,046	691	18,058
WATER MANAGEMENT	2,844	11,832	6,124	257	708	174	879	121	495	131	147	3,277	7,377	3,983	3,302	329	167	232	1,355	253	2,034	43,177
Total New Assets	31,039	40,715	16,677	11,790	15,354	11,883	13,043	14,120	12,317	14,674	13,088	21,750	23,574	22,020	22,777	27,499	25,225	19,107	21,855	21,161	23,442	392,071
Summary by Activity - Renewals																						
ACCESS & TRANSPORT	2,668	2,858	2,756	2,867	2,963	3,072	3,145	3,384	3,646	3,793	3,942	4,001	4,158	4,330	4,491	4,667	4,850	5,040	5,237	5,442	5,644	80,286
COASTAL MANAGEMENT	314	256	105	87	372	1,844	1,858	1,296	953	720	814	438	439	561	573	101	20	21	21	22	23	10,524
COMMUNITY FACILITIES	210	838	843	843	966	625	692	591	686	755	612	592	528	561	1,558	839	819	1,301	724	717	1,023	16,113
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT & ENVIRONMENTAL PRO	28	31	32	33	34	0	12	37	13	0	14	43	15	0	16	49	17	0	18	56	19	439
GOVERNANCE AND TANGATA WHENUA	470	1,461	1,297	1,553	2,918	2,912	1,232	1,622	1,250	1,267	1,456	1,501	1,582	1,634	1,455	1,839	1,926	1,861	1,652	1,822	2,070	34,310
LIBRARIES, ARTS AND MUSEUMS	201	131	139	134	3,448	287	310	210	135	246	206	210	170	156	138	159	265	176	359	222	594	7,695
PARKS & OPEN SPACE	297	150	217	445	302	441	186	378	129	677	317	746	932	635	420	295	203	412	436	508	409	8,238
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	388	746	0	50	588	605	403	363	593	619	1,220	1,903	1,987	2,074	2,165	2,260	2,360	2,464	2,572	2,685	2,804	28,461
WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT	2,971	2,589	2,316	1,794	1,402	1,906	3,372	2,317	2,330	1,706	1,199	2,617	3,363	1,140	1,034	1,312	1,728	1,368	1,737	1,874	1,514	38,618
WATER MANAGEMENT	1,246	5,389	4,474	736	664	1,743	4,647	2,601	1,723	2,199	3,318	2,591	4,893	1,759	839	3,137	5,845	6,695	7,220	1,280	2,730	64,483
Total Renewals	8,793	14,449	12,179	8,542	13,657	13,435	15,857	12,799	11,458	11,982	13,098	14,642	18,067	12,850	12,689	14,658	18,033	19,338	19,976	14,628	16,830	289,167



All Figures '\$000's																						
	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	20 Years Total Budget
FORECAST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	Projecti on	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
Summary by Activity - Total																						
ACCESS & TRANSPORT	5,205	7,000	4,905	5,347	5,141	6,282	6,129	6,475	6,984	7,239	7,541	7,802	8,039	8,326	8,670	8,979	9,454	9,685	10,088	10,449	10,873	155,408
COASTAL MANAGEMENT	547	445	179	163	502	1,902	1,858	1,296	953	720	814	674	831	944	969	511	20	21	21	22	23	12,868
COMMUNITY FACILITIES	13,272	14,791	859	1,023	1,072	734	889	613	710	776	635	610	549	806	1,689	993	1,087	1,327	755	743	1,053	31,714
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	4,695	3,623	1,088	2,868	1,161	3,070	1,846	3,902	1,970	4,176	2,209	4,773	4,573	5,192	6,306	6,084	5,768	5,991	5,141	5,885	5,878	81,504
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT & ENVIRONMENTAL PRO	38	31	32	82	34	14	30	37	13	0	14	96	15	0	16	162	59	44	100	56	19	854
GOVERNANCE AND TANGATA WHENUA	702	1,643	1,505	1,704	3,006	3,037	1,411	1,658	1,430	1,387	2,021	1,545	1,628	1,758	1,789	2,088	2,065	2,005	1,801	2,144	2,795	38,420
LIBRARIES, ARTS AND MUSEUMS	628	863	621	647	8,977	847	894	819	821	909	898	933	925	983	1,199	7,579	7,952	1,113	1,338	1,244	1,661	41,223
PARKS & OPEN SPACE	3,069	2,010	1,718	1,443	1,638	1,398	1,031	1,749	1,481	1,584	1,360	2,429	2,285	3,146	2,211	1,427	1,544	2,063	3,782	2,315	2,152	38,766
SOLID WASTE	35	137	143	34	35	36	38	39	171	178	185	193	201	210	219	230	241	253	266	280	295	3,384
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	4,446	2,943	2,756	2,885	3,109	3,209	3,068	3,193	3,440	3,588	4,463	6,158	6,429	5,977	6,154	6,425	6,708	7,004	7,311	7,633	7,970	100,423
SUPPORTING ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY	0	0	708	327	338	350	362	374	386	400	414	429	444	459	475	492	509	527	545	565	584	8,688
SUPPORTING SOCIAL WELL-BEING	0	0	0	650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650
WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT	3,105	2,957	3,744	2,166	2,626	2,522	5,818	4,042	3,198	3,369	2,167	3,382	3,452	1,327	1,628	3,721	1,839	1,485	2,108	2,920	2,205	56,676
WATER MANAGEMENT	4,090	17,221	10,598	993	1,372	1,917	5,526	2,722	2,218	2,330	3,465	5,868	12,270	5,742	4,141	3,466	6,012	6,927	8,575	1,533	4,764	107,660
Total Capital	39,832	55,164	28,856	20,332	29,011	25,318	28,900	26,919	23,775	26,656	26,186	36,392	41,641	34,870	35,466	42,157	43,258	38,445	41,831	35,789	40,272	681,238

Please note: The first column of figures labelled 'Projection' represents the forecast expenditure to 30 June 2012

Summary Forecast Funding Impact Statement

	Year 0 Budget 2011/2012 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 2012/2013 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 2013/2014 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 2014/2015 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 2015/2016 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 2016/2017 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 2017/2018 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 2018/2019 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 2019/2020 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 2020/2021 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 2021/2022 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 2022/2023 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 2023/2024 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 2024/2025 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 2025/2026 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 2026/2027 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 2027/2028 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 2028/2029 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 2029/2030 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 2030/2031 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 2031/2032 (\$000's)
Group																					
Sources of Operating Funding																					
General Rates	8,967	9,101	10,018	11,531	11,967	13,565	14,584	15,238	16,035	16,708	17,658	18,408	19,118	20,173	21,698	23,344	25,139	26,588	28,094	29,836	31,531
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	29,091	31,272	32,605	33,978	36,943	38,991	41,914	44,446	47,561	50,305	52,898	56,136	58,832	61,738	64,609	67,727	71,377	74,984	77,957	80,754	84,442
Subsidies	1,189	1,805	1,221	1,291	1,694	1,775	1,851	1,954	2,099	2,194	2,294	2,416	2,548	2,648	2,768	2,892	3,023	3,160	3,303	3,454	3,607
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	17,012	16,461	18,190	19,299	23,123	20,632	21,455	22,121	22,964	23,639	24,521	25,998	27,321	28,963	30,688	32,278	33,778	35,590	37,544	39,710	41,652
Total Operating Funding	56,259	58,639	62,034	66,099	73,727	74,963	79,804	83,759	88,659	92,846	97,371	102,958	107,819	113,522	119,763	126,241	133,317	140,322	146,898	153,754	161,232
Application of Operating Funding																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	38,269	41,091	43,038	45,149	47,135	49,155	50,850	52,777	55,730	57,644	60,024	62,466	64,741	67,336	70,612	73,113	76,143	79,548	82,606	86,005	90,047
Finance Costs	7,722	8,474	9,782	10,597	11,275	11,990	12,666	13,289	13,555	13,565	13,490	13,579	14,053	14,356	14,104	13,616	13,145	12,464	11,265	9,544	7,221
Total Application of Operating Funding	45,991	49,565	52,820	55,746	58,410	61,145	63,516	66,066	69,285	71,209	73,514	76,045	78,794	81,692	84,716	86,729	89,288	92,012	93,871	95,549	97,268
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	10,268	9,074	9,214	10,353	15,317	13,818	16,288	17,693	19,374	21,637	23,857	26,913	29,025	31,830	35,047	39,512	44,029	48,310	53,027	58,205	63,964
Sources of Capital Funding																					
Development Levies	3,880	2,040	1,222	1,250	1,310	1,383	1,957	2,548	3,472	3,574	3,594	3,599	3,600	3,600	3,601	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
Loans	36,583	44,069	22,983	16,107	20,224	19,960	22,126	19,050	13,660	15,285	15,313	22,802	29,116	22,567	20,647	21,598	28,260	23,482	26,740	19,902	24,155
NZTA Capital Subsidies	1,685	1,493	1,526	1,706	1,544	1,732	1,578	1,697	1,828	1,902	1,976	2,014	2,094	2,176	2,261	2,350	2,442	2,538	2,638	2,741	2,843
Total Sources of Capital Funding	42,148	47,602	25,731	19,063	23,078	23,075	25,661	23,295	18,960	20,761	20,883	28,415	34,810	28,343	26,509	27,548	34,302	29,620	32,978	26,243	30,598
Uses of Capital Funding																					
- To meet additional demand	(2,488)	(3,898)	(1,815)	(769)	(1,098)	(1,047)	(1,357)	(649)	(984)	(919)	(1,158)	(1,708)	(2,127)	(2,208)	(2,368)	(1,715)	(1,153)	(2,353)	(2,492)	(1,480)	(2,215)
- To meet improved levels of service	(36,439)	(36,817)	(14,862)	(11,021)	(14,256)	(10,836)	(11,686)	(13,471)	(11,333)	(13,755)	(11,930)	(20,042)	(21,455)	(19,812)	(20,409)	(25,784)	(24,072)	(16,754)	(19,363)	(19,681)	(21,227)
- To replace existing assets	(10,224)	(14,449)	(12,179)	(8,542)	(13,657)	(13,435)	(15,857)	(12,799)	(11,458)	(11,982)	(13,098)	(14,642)	(18,067)	(12,850)	(12,689)	(14,658)	(18,033)	(19,338)	(19,976)	(14,628)	(16,830)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(2,306)	(811)	(5,355)	(8,958)	(9,099)	(11,480)	(13,110)	(14,135)	(14,468)	(15,823)	(18,641)	(18,850)	(22,281)	(25,400)	(25,986)	(25,002)	(35,172)	(39,371)	(44,275)	(48,759)	(54,165)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	(959)	(701)	(734)	(126)	(285)	(95)	61	66	(91)	81	87	(86)	95	97	(104)	99	99	(114)	101	100	(125)
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(52,416)	(56,676)	(34,945)	(29,416)	(38,395)	(36,893)	(41,949)	(40,988)	(38,334)	(42,398)	(44,740)	(55,328)	(63,835)	(60,173)	(61,556)	(67,060)	(78,331)	(77,930)	(86,005)	(84,448)	(94,562)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(10,268)	(9,074)	(9,214)	(10,353)	(15,317)	(13,818)	(16,288)	(17,693)	(19,374)	(21,637)	(23,857)	(26,913)	(29,025)	(31,830)	(35,047)	(39,512)	(44,029)	(48,310)	(53,027)	(58,205)	(63,964)
Funding Statement Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
<u>Access & Transport</u>																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	5,502	5,762	5,927	6,577	7,552	7,402	8,838	9,574	10,872	12,604	13,822	15,711	16,993	18,156	18,886	19,803	20,602	21,166	21,814	21,882	22,685
Subsidies	1,189	1,805	1,221	1,291	1,694	1,775	1,851	1,954	2,099	2,194	2,294	2,416	2,548	2,648	2,768	2,892	3,023	3,160	3,303	3,454	3,607
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	535	388	400	339	351	360	372	386	399	413	427	442	458	474	490	508	526	543	563	582	603
Total Operating Funding	7,226	7,955	7,548	8,207	9,597	9,537	11,061	11,914	13,370	15,211	16,543	18,569	19,999	21,278	22,144	23,203	24,151	24,869	25,680	25,918	26,895
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	3,967	4,780	4,044	4,237	4,753	4,719	4,912	5,233	5,586	5,834	6,089	6,400	6,716	6,993	7,300	7,618	7,954	8,301	8,667	9,050	9,437
Finance Costs	2,026	2,155	2,341	2,528	2,716	2,914	3,127	3,321	3,462	3,526	3,544	3,534	3,512	3,460	3,366	3,220	3,040	2,830	2,544	2,202	1,778
Internal Charges and Overheads	561	680	736	792	839	898	939	957	1,025	1,052	1,076	1,111	1,134	1,165	1,199	1,234	1,264	1,302	1,339	1,370	1,401
Total Application of Operating Funding	6,554	7,615	7,121	7,557	8,308	8,531	8,978	9,511	10,073	10,412	10,709	11,045	11,362	11,618	11,865	12,072	12,258	12,433	12,550	12,622	12,616
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	672	340	427	650	1,289	1,006	2,083	2,403	3,297	4,799	5,834	7,524	8,637	9,660	10,279	11,131	11,893	12,436	13,130	13,296	14,279
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	476	867	304	203	195	205	290	390	505	528	533	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534
Loans	4,889	6,133	4,601	5,144	4,946	6,077	5,839	5,695	4,814	4,283	4,414	4,193	4,156	4,395	3,405	3,212	3,665	3,633	3,753	3,821	3,940
NZTA Capital Subsidies	1,685	1,493	1,526	1,706	1,544	1,732	1,578	1,697	1,828	1,902	1,976	2,014	2,094	2,176	2,261	2,350	2,442	2,538	2,638	2,741	2,843
Total Sources of Capital Funding	7,050	8,493	6,431	7,053	6,685	8,014	7,707	7,782	7,147	6,713	6,923	6,741	6,784	7,105	6,200	6,096	6,641	6,705	6,925	7,096	7,317
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(450)
- To meet improved levels of service	(2,350)	(3,692)	(1,699)	(2,030)	(1,728)	(2,760)	(2,534)	(2,641)	(2,888)	(2,996)	(3,149)	(3,351)	(3,431)	(3,546)	(3,729)	(3,862)	(4,154)	(4,195)	(4,401)	(4,557)	(4,779)
- To replace existing assets	(2,769)	(2,858)	(2,756)	(2,867)	(2,963)	(3,072)	(3,145)	(3,384)	(3,646)	(3,793)	(3,942)	(4,001)	(4,158)	(4,330)	(4,491)	(4,667)	(4,850)	(5,040)	(5,237)	(5,442)	(5,644)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(2,090)	(1,770)	(1,953)	(2,356)	(2,833)	(2,738)	(3,661)	(3,710)	(3,460)	(4,273)	(5,216)	(6,463)	(7,382)	(8,439)	(7,809)	(8,248)	(9,080)	(9,456)	(9,967)	(9,943)	(10,723)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	(63)	(63)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(7,722)	(8,833)	(6,858)	(7,703)	(7,974)	(9,020)	(9,790)	(10,185)	(10,444)	(11,512)	(12,757)	(14,265)	(15,421)	(16,765)	(16,479)	(17,227)	(18,534)	(19,141)	(20,055)	(20,392)	(21,596)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(672)	(340)	(427)	(650)	(1,289)	(1,006)	(2,083)	(2,403)	(3,297)	(4,799)	(5,834)	(7,524)	(8,637)	(9,660)	(10,279)	(11,131)	(11,893)	(12,436)	(13,130)	(13,296)	(14,279)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Building and Resource Consents																					
Sources of Operating Funding																					
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	1,445	1,736	1,850	1,967	2,013	2,134	2,175	2,238	2,248	2,327	2,324	2,429	2,413	2,507	2,521	2,625	2,611	2,726	2,729	2,824	2,804
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	1,641	1,420	1,466	1,512	1,563	1,618	1,673	1,728	1,785	1,850	1,914	1,981	2,051	2,123	2,197	2,274	2,353	2,436	2,521	2,609	2,701
Total Operating Funding	3,086	3,156	3,316	3,479	3,576	3,752	3,848	3,966	4,033	4,177	4,238	4,410	4,464	4,630	4,718	4,899	4,964	5,162	5,250	5,433	5,505
Application of Operating Funding																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	1,625	1,668	1,711	1,795	1,815	1,883	1,896	1,980	1,996	2,094	2,113	2,217	2,237	2,348	2,369	2,487	2,507	2,633	2,656	2,788	2,812
Finance Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges and Overheads	1,458	1,488	1,605	1,684	1,761	1,869	1,952	1,986	2,037	2,083	2,125	2,193	2,227	2,282	2,349	2,412	2,457	2,529	2,594	2,645	2,693
Total Application of Operating Funding	3,083	3,156	3,316	3,479	3,576	3,752	3,848	3,966	4,033	4,177	4,238	4,410	4,464	4,630	4,718	4,899	4,964	5,162	5,250	5,433	5,505
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sources of Capital Funding																					
Development Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Sources of Capital Funding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uses of Capital Funding																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Coastal Management																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
General Rates	816	720	632	640	878	984	1,227	1,478	1,611	1,691	1,776	1,838	1,870	1,999	2,092	2,171	2,221	2,196	2,191	2,243	2,206
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	11	4	3	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	0	16	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	36	54	71	89	103	116	129	143	156
Total Operating Funding	827	740	640	642	880	986	1,227	1,478	1,611	1,691	1,776	1,856	1,906	2,053	2,163	2,260	2,324	2,312	2,320	2,386	2,362
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	237	247	257	264	306	317	328	376	388	403	459	474	491	556	573	593	666	688	712	795	822
Finance Costs	204	196	204	206	213	274	376	449	482	489	489	486	482	486	490	480	457	434	412	389	366
Internal Charges and Overheads	70	24	26	30	32	33	35	35	36	37	38	40	40	41	43	44	45	47	48	49	50
Total Application of Operating Funding	511	467	487	500	551	624	739	860	906	929	986	1,000	1,013	1,083	1,106	1,117	1,168	1,169	1,172	1,233	1,238
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	316	273	153	142	329	362	488	618	705	762	790	856	893	970	1,057	1,143	1,156	1,143	1,148	1,153	1,124
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loans	546	401	162	158	315	1,693	1,577	938	539	267	342	165	309	372	298	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Sources of Capital Funding	546	401	162	158	315	1,693	1,577	938	539	267	342	165	309	372	298	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	(233)	(189)	(74)	(76)	(130)	(58)	0	0	0	0	0	(236)	(393)	(383)	(396)	(410)	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	(315)	(256)	(105)	(87)	(372)	(1,844)	(1,858)	(1,296)	(953)	(720)	(814)	(438)	(439)	(561)	(573)	(101)	(20)	(21)	(21)	(22)	(23)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(314)	(229)	(136)	(137)	(142)	(153)	(207)	(260)	(291)	(309)	(318)	(347)	(370)	(398)	(386)	(632)	(1,136)	(1,122)	(1,127)	(1,131)	(1,101)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(862)	(674)	(315)	(300)	(644)	(2,055)	(2,065)	(1,556)	(1,244)	(1,029)	(1,132)	(1,021)	(1,202)	(1,342)	(1,355)	(1,143)	(1,156)	(1,143)	(1,148)	(1,153)	(1,124)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(316)	(273)	(153)	(142)	(329)	(362)	(488)	(618)	(705)	(762)	(790)	(856)	(893)	(970)	(1,057)	(1,143)	(1,156)	(1,143)	(1,148)	(1,153)	(1,124)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Community Facilities																					
Sources of Operating Funding																					
General Rates	776	972	724	744	641	1,022	1,053	1,059	1,083	1,091	1,126	1,160	1,183	1,201	1,206	1,228	1,297	1,329	1,339	1,360	1,396
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	2,545	3,389	3,463	3,655	3,759	4,249	4,492	4,393	4,562	4,563	4,791	4,880	4,952	5,027	5,077	5,144	5,207	5,328	5,385	5,468	5,550
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	1,152	2,159	2,142	2,104	1,998	2,008	2,052	2,115	2,154	2,220	2,194	2,297	2,406	2,510	2,621	2,735	2,845	2,957	3,073	3,192	3,316
Total Operating Funding	4,473	6,520	6,329	6,503	6,398	7,279	7,597	7,567	7,799	7,874	8,111	8,337	8,541	8,738	8,904	9,107	9,349	9,614	9,797	10,020	10,262
Application of Operating Funding																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	2,343	2,663	3,340	3,483	3,671	3,759	4,012	3,989	4,189	4,233	4,502	4,659	4,810	4,961	5,115	5,257	5,447	5,650	5,793	5,975	6,145
Finance Costs	450	947	885	883	889	888	870	845	818	791	765	740	714	688	660	632	602	584	565	533	500
Internal Charges and Overheads	641	840	857	898	955	996	1,031	1,022	1,049	1,075	1,100	1,131	1,156	1,185	1,217	1,250	1,279	1,313	1,349	1,378	1,427
Total Application of Operating Funding	3,434	4,450	5,082	5,264	5,515	5,643	5,913	5,856	6,056	6,099	6,367	6,530	6,680	6,834	6,992	7,139	7,328	7,547	7,707	7,886	8,072
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	1,039	2,070	1,247	1,239	883	1,636	1,684	1,711	1,743	1,775	1,744	1,807	1,861	1,904	1,912	1,968	2,021	2,067	2,090	2,134	2,190
Sources of Capital Funding																					
Development Levies	1,334	253	0	54	0	0	5	3	43	3	10	5	0	13	23	4	6	0	3	3	20
Loans	7,336	4,526	609	588	600	278	96	57	56	54	53	56	60	64	68	72	76	401	71	75	80
Total Sources of Capital Funding	8,670	4,779	609	642	600	278	101	60	99	57	63	61	60	77	91	76	82	401	74	78	100
Uses of Capital Funding																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	(11,293)	(9,366)	(16)	(180)	(106)	(109)	(197)	(22)	(24)	(21)	(23)	(18)	(21)	(245)	(131)	(154)	(268)	(26)	(31)	(26)	(30)
- To replace existing assets	(204)	(823)	(843)	(843)	(966)	(625)	(692)	(591)	(686)	(755)	(612)	(592)	(528)	(561)	(1,558)	(839)	(819)	(1,301)	(724)	(717)	(1,023)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	1,788	3,340	(997)	(858)	(411)	(1,180)	(896)	(1,158)	(1,132)	(1,056)	(1,172)	(1,258)	(1,372)	(1,175)	(314)	(1,051)	(1,016)	(1,141)	(1,409)	(1,469)	(1,237)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(9,709)	(6,849)	(1,856)	(1,881)	(1,483)	(1,914)	(1,785)	(1,771)	(1,842)	(1,832)	(1,807)	(1,868)	(1,921)	(1,981)	(2,003)	(2,044)	(2,103)	(2,468)	(2,164)	(2,212)	(2,290)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(1,039)	(2,070)	(1,247)	(1,239)	(883)	(1,636)	(1,684)	(1,711)	(1,743)	(1,775)	(1,744)	(1,807)	(1,861)	(1,904)	(1,912)	(1,968)	(2,021)	(2,067)	(2,090)	(2,134)	(2,190)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Development Management																					
Sources of Operating Funding																					
General Rates	664	928	1,146	1,274	1,465	1,818	2,240	2,342	2,624	2,801	3,247	3,612	3,942	4,447	5,444	6,547	7,792	8,776	9,691	10,975	12,172
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	1,393	1,749	1,939	1,818	1,900	1,752	1,809	1,838	1,888	1,939	2,003	2,064	2,115	2,158	2,403	2,488	2,527	2,488	2,658	2,746	2,836
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	200	205	211	218	225	233	241	249	257	267	276	286	296	306	317	328	339	351	363	376	389
Total Operating Funding	2,257	2,882	3,296	3,310	3,590	3,803	4,290	4,429	4,769	5,007	5,526	5,962	6,353	6,911	8,164	9,363	10,658	11,615	12,712	14,097	15,397
Application of Operating Funding																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	1,065	1,296	1,447	1,291	1,352	1,171	1,203	1,224	1,259	1,297	1,351	1,393	1,434	1,462	1,678	1,731	1,785	1,726	1,868	1,927	1,987
Finance Costs	355	664	762	860	962	1,049	1,128	1,222	1,299	1,352	1,375	1,380	1,457	1,501	1,544	1,561	1,495	1,346	1,052	662	180
Internal Charges and Overheads	573	648	695	737	767	807	841	857	881	903	924	953	973	998	1,029	1,058	1,081	1,113	1,145	1,170	1,195
Total Application of Operating Funding	1,993	2,608	2,904	2,888	3,081	3,027	3,172	3,303	3,439	3,552	3,650	3,726	3,864	3,961	4,251	4,350	4,361	4,185	4,065	3,759	3,362
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	264	274	392	422	509	776	1,118	1,126	1,330	1,455	1,876	2,236	2,489	2,950	3,913	5,013	6,297	7,430	8,647	10,338	12,035
Sources of Capital Funding																					
Development Levies	0	66	204	235	42	312	377	626	664	843	731	866	865	864	855	462	435	878	823	856	796
Loans	5,547	3,557	884	2,633	1,119	2,758	1,469	3,276	1,306	3,333	1,478	3,907	3,707	4,327	5,451	5,623	5,333	5,113	4,318	5,029	5,083
Total Sources of Capital Funding	5,547	3,623	1,088	2,868	1,161	3,070	1,846	3,902	1,970	4,176	2,209	4,773	4,572	5,191	6,306	6,085	5,768	5,991	5,141	5,885	5,879
Uses of Capital Funding																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	(5,636)	(3,623)	(1,088)	(2,868)	(1,161)	(3,070)	(1,846)	(3,902)	(1,970)	(4,176)	(2,209)	(4,773)	(4,574)	(5,192)	(6,306)	(6,084)	(5,768)	(5,991)	(5,141)	(5,885)	(5,878)
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(175)	(274)	(392)	(422)	(509)	(776)	(1,118)	(1,126)	(1,330)	(1,455)	(1,876)	(2,236)	(2,487)	(2,949)	(3,913)	(5,014)	(6,297)	(7,430)	(8,647)	(10,338)	(12,036)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(5,811)	(3,897)	(1,480)	(3,290)	(1,670)	(3,846)	(2,964)	(5,028)	(3,300)	(5,631)	(4,085)	(7,009)	(7,061)	(8,141)	(10,219)	(11,098)	(12,065)	(13,421)	(13,788)	(16,223)	(17,914)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(264)	(274)	(392)	(422)	(509)	(776)	(1,118)	(1,126)	(1,330)	(1,455)	(1,876)	(2,236)	(2,489)	(2,950)	(3,913)	(5,013)	(6,297)	(7,430)	(8,647)	(10,338)	(12,035)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
<u>Economic Development</u>																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
General Rates	844	941	1,144	1,400	1,457	1,553	1,561	1,644	1,668	1,748	1,751	1,610	1,597	1,651	1,675	1,723	1,773	1,810	1,846	1,895	1,933
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	0	143	190	218	248	280	314	349	386	427	469	804	838	868	899	931	965	999	1,035	1,073	1,112
Total Operating Funding	844	1,084	1,334	1,618	1,705	1,833	1,875	1,993	2,054	2,175	2,220	2,414	2,435	2,519	2,574	2,654	2,738	2,809	2,881	2,968	3,045
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	702	852	937	1,216	1,298	1,422	1,457	1,573	1,637	1,760	1,800	1,868	1,927	2,008	2,061	2,140	2,220	2,289	2,358	2,449	2,524
Finance Costs	7	90	86	80	72	65	57	48	39	29	19	129	118	109	98	87	76	64	51	37	23
Internal Charges and Overheads	110	121	127	131	136	140	146	149	153	158	162	167	171	176	181	186	192	197	204	209	214
Total Application of Operating Funding	819	1,063	1,150	1,427	1,506	1,627	1,660	1,770	1,829	1,947	1,981	2,164	2,216	2,293	2,340	2,413	2,488	2,550	2,613	2,695	2,761
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	25	21	184	191	199	206	215	223	225	228	239	250	219	226	234	241	250	259	268	273	284
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Sources of Capital Funding	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	0	(1,500)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,500)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(25)	(21)	(184)	(191)	(199)	(206)	(215)	(223)	(225)	(228)	(239)	(250)	(219)	(226)	(234)	(241)	(250)	(259)	(268)	(273)	(283)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(25)	(1,521)	(184)	(191)	(199)	(206)	(215)	(223)	(225)	(228)	(239)	(1,750)	(219)	(226)	(234)	(241)	(250)	(259)	(268)	(273)	(283)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(25)	(21)	(184)	(191)	(199)	(206)	(215)	(223)	(225)	(228)	(239)	(250)	(219)	(226)	(234)	(241)	(250)	(259)	(268)	(273)	(283)
<u>Funding Balance</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Environmental Protection																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
General Rates	650	770	786	859	838	877	903	905	926	950	974	1,050	1,022	1,051	1,073	1,217	1,139	1,174	1,245	1,208	1,244
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	858	1,016	1,106	1,161	1,213	1,314	1,326	1,340	1,434	1,401	1,450	1,541	1,521	1,557	1,672	1,639	1,699	1,807	1,793	1,828	1,964
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	882	886	919	953	992	1,031	1,072	1,114	1,157	1,205	1,254	1,305	1,358	1,413	1,471	1,531	1,593	1,658	1,726	1,797	1,870
Total Operating Funding	2,390	2,672	2,811	2,973	3,043	3,222	3,301	3,359	3,517	3,556	3,678	3,896	3,901	4,021	4,216	4,387	4,431	4,639	4,764	4,833	5,078
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	1,567	1,708	1,809	1,883	1,951	2,056	2,085	2,155	2,287	2,309	2,415	2,545	2,589	2,685	2,848	2,876	3,001	3,163	3,218	3,340	3,555
Finance Costs	112	99	93	89	84	78	72	66	61	54	47	42	37	30	23	18	16	15	14	16	18
Internal Charges and Overheads	640	776	821	862	916	981	1,033	1,044	1,073	1,097	1,120	1,159	1,176	1,206	1,245	1,279	1,317	1,360	1,396	1,419	1,443
Total Application of Operating Funding	2,319	2,583	2,723	2,834	2,951	3,115	3,190	3,265	3,421	3,460	3,582	3,746	3,802	3,921	4,116	4,173	4,334	4,538	4,628	4,775	5,016
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	71	89	88	139	92	107	111	94	96	96	96	150	99	100	100	214	97	101	136	58	62
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loans	30	0	32	33	34	0	12	37	13	0	14	43	15	0	16	49	17	0	18	56	19
Total Sources of Capital Funding	30	0	32	33	34	0	12	37	13	0	14	43	15	0	16	49	17	0	18	56	19
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	(10)	0	0	(49)	0	(14)	(18)	0	0	0	0	(53)	(1)	0	0	(113)	(42)	(44)	(82)	0	0
- To replace existing assets	(49)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	0	(12)	(37)	(13)	0	(14)	(43)	(15)	0	(16)	(49)	(17)	0	(18)	(56)	(19)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(42)	(58)	(88)	(90)	(92)	(93)	(93)	(94)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(97)	(98)	(100)	(100)	(101)	(55)	(57)	(54)	(58)	(62)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(101)	(89)	(120)	(172)	(126)	(107)	(123)	(131)	(109)	(96)	(110)	(193)	(114)	(100)	(116)	(263)	(114)	(101)	(154)	(114)	(81)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(71)	(89)	(88)	(139)	(92)	(107)	(111)	(94)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(150)	(99)	(100)	(100)	(214)	(97)	(101)	(136)	(58)	(62)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
<u>Governance and Tangata Whenua</u>																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
General Rates	2,689	2,300	2,880	3,578	3,418	3,802	3,911	4,010	4,125	4,246	4,367	4,467	4,542	4,639	4,754	4,863	4,976	5,115	5,250	5,379	5,530
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	324	307	300	301	322	325	347	343	366	342	368	364	385	377	408	404	436	432	467	462	499
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	309	762	842	823	830	907	876	901	983	953	979	1,066	1,037	1,068	1,163	1,131	1,165	1,266	1,235	1,271	1,351
Total Operating Funding	3,322	3,369	4,022	4,702	4,570	5,034	5,134	5,254	5,474	5,541	5,714	5,897	5,964	6,084	6,325	6,398	6,577	6,813	6,952	7,112	7,380
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	2,079	1,761	1,731	1,570	1,153	1,381	1,142	1,250	1,548	1,433	1,593	1,865	1,860	1,978	2,335	2,167	2,348	2,707	2,581	2,834	3,420
Finance Costs	471	426	558	567	622	717	747	725	705	675	663	616	552	494	441	396	358	306	240	178	157
Internal Charges and Overheads	1,227	1,355	1,411	1,473	1,521	1,589	1,650	1,680	1,724	1,776	1,813	1,868	1,916	1,961	2,018	2,082	2,123	2,184	2,253	2,299	2,355
Total Application of Operating Funding	3,777	3,542	3,700	3,610	3,296	3,687	3,539	3,655	3,977	3,884	4,069	4,349	4,328	4,433	4,794	4,645	4,829	5,197	5,074	5,311	5,932
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	(455)	(173)	322	1,092	1,274	1,347	1,595	1,599	1,497	1,657	1,645	1,548	1,636	1,651	1,531	1,753	1,748	1,616	1,878	1,801	1,448
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loans	4,027	5,294	623	821	2,129	2,096	361	506	195	140	798	363	342	539	635	832	701	687	497	832	1,392
Total Sources of Capital Funding	4,027	5,294	623	821	2,129	2,096	361	506	195	140	798	363	342	539	635	832	701	687	497	832	1,392
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	(3,893)	(4,769)	(208)	(151)	(88)	(125)	(179)	(36)	(180)	(120)	(565)	(44)	(46)	(124)	(334)	(249)	(139)	(144)	(149)	(322)	(725)
- To replace existing assets	(604)	(1,476)	(1,297)	(1,553)	(2,918)	(2,912)	(1,232)	(1,622)	(1,250)	(1,267)	(1,456)	(1,501)	(1,582)	(1,634)	(1,455)	(1,839)	(1,926)	(1,861)	(1,652)	(1,822)	(2,070)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	1,821	1,762	1,294	(83)	(112)	(311)	(606)	(513)	(171)	(491)	(509)	(280)	(445)	(529)	(273)	(596)	(483)	(184)	(675)	(589)	80
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	(896)	(638)	(734)	(126)	(285)	(95)	61	66	(91)	81	87	(86)	95	97	(104)	99	99	(114)	101	100	(125)
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(3,572)	(5,121)	(945)	(1,913)	(3,403)	(3,443)	(1,956)	(2,105)	(1,692)	(1,797)	(2,443)	(1,911)	(1,978)	(2,190)	(2,166)	(2,585)	(2,449)	(2,303)	(2,375)	(2,633)	(2,840)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	455	173	(322)	(1,092)	(1,274)	(1,347)	(1,595)	(1,599)	(1,497)	(1,657)	(1,645)	(1,548)	(1,636)	(1,651)	(1,531)	(1,753)	(1,748)	(1,616)	(1,878)	(1,801)	(1,448)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
<u>Libraries</u>																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
General Rates	73	83	137	142	251	305	363	361	422	485	552	550	622	619	689	670	822	895	1,063	1,053	1,139
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	3,536	3,568	3,724	3,868	4,180	4,786	4,917	5,037	5,141	5,256	5,365	5,493	5,611	5,736	5,883	6,153	6,863	7,470	7,615	7,749	7,885
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	341	316	315	324	3,595	345	356	367	379	391	404	418	431	445	460	476	491	508	525	542	560
Total Operating Funding	3,950	3,967	4,176	4,334	8,026	5,436	5,636	5,765	5,942	6,132	6,321	6,461	6,664	6,800	7,032	7,299	8,176	8,873	9,203	9,344	9,584
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	2,425	2,520	2,623	2,680	2,854	2,969	3,090	3,142	3,269	3,410	3,549	3,623	3,780	3,860	4,021	4,112	4,369	4,549	4,837	4,941	5,148
Finance Costs	319	179	174	160	301	435	405	375	345	315	285	255	225	195	172	258	565	753	704	654	604
Internal Charges and Overheads	480	501	548	608	679	761	827	845	885	918	951	1,001	1,027	1,066	1,109	1,139	1,180	1,220	1,253	1,273	1,293
Total Application of Operating Funding	3,224	3,200	3,345	3,448	3,834	4,165	4,322	4,362	4,499	4,643	4,785	4,879	5,032	5,121	5,302	5,509	6,114	6,522	6,794	6,868	7,045
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	726	767	831	886	4,192	1,271	1,314	1,403	1,443	1,489	1,536	1,582	1,632	1,679	1,730	1,790	2,062	2,351	2,409	2,476	2,539
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	0	16	117	53	327	86	183	131	277	184	297	169	175	164	163	575	600	163	214	181	225
Loans	542	348	0	0	4,444	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,569	5,659	0	0	0	0
Total Sources of Capital Funding	542	364	117	53	4,771	86	183	131	277	184	297	169	175	164	163	3,144	6,259	163	214	181	225
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	(475)	(732)	(482)	(513)	(5,529)	(560)	(584)	(609)	(686)	(663)	(692)	(723)	(756)	(827)	(1,061)	(7,420)	(7,687)	(937)	(979)	(1,022)	(1,067)
- To replace existing assets	(779)	(131)	(139)	(134)	(3,448)	(287)	(310)	(210)	(135)	(246)	(206)	(210)	(170)	(156)	(138)	(159)	(265)	(176)	(359)	(222)	(594)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(14)	(268)	(327)	(292)	14	(510)	(603)	(715)	(899)	(764)	(935)	(818)	(881)	(860)	(694)	2,645	(369)	(1,401)	(1,285)	(1,413)	(1,103)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(1,268)	(1,131)	(948)	(939)	(8,963)	(1,357)	(1,497)	(1,534)	(1,720)	(1,673)	(1,833)	(1,751)	(1,807)	(1,843)	(1,893)	(4,934)	(8,321)	(2,514)	(2,623)	(2,657)	(2,764)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(726)	(767)	(831)	(886)	(4,192)	(1,271)	(1,314)	(1,403)	(1,443)	(1,489)	(1,536)	(1,582)	(1,632)	(1,679)	(1,730)	(1,790)	(2,062)	(2,351)	(2,409)	(2,476)	(2,539)
<u>Funding Balance</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Parks and Open Spaces																					
Sources of Operating Funding																					
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	3,767	4,196	4,424	3,987	4,440	4,600	4,782	5,280	5,380	5,495	5,583	5,707	5,919	6,189	6,483	6,648	6,782	6,981	7,233	7,580	7,846
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	64	130	99	87	90	93	96	99	102	106	110	113	117	122	126	130	135	139	144	149	155
Total Operating Funding	3,831	4,326	4,523	4,074	4,530	4,693	4,878	5,379	5,482	5,601	5,693	5,820	6,036	6,311	6,609	6,778	6,917	7,120	7,377	7,729	8,001
Application of Operating Funding																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	2,550	2,695	2,785	2,876	2,978	3,082	3,188	3,294	3,404	3,530	3,656	3,783	3,918	4,057	4,201	4,350	4,506	4,665	4,831	5,001	5,180
Finance Costs	145	111	150	196	251	294	308	309	307	294	282	280	303	373	435	436	416	396	459	544	558
Internal Charges and Overheads	544	647	646	677	711	744	770	775	794	812	829	854	870	891	915	938	962	988	1,013	1,033	1,054
Total Application of Operating Funding	3,239	3,453	3,581	3,749	3,940	4,120	4,266	4,378	4,505	4,636	4,767	4,917	5,091	5,321	5,551	5,724	5,884	6,049	6,303	6,578	6,792
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	592	873	942	325	590	573	612	1,001	977	965	926	903	945	990	1,058	1,054	1,033	1,071	1,074	1,151	1,209
Sources of Capital Funding																					
Development Levies	1,324	397	301	301	322	346	491	661	856	895	903	904	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905
Loans	1,928	833	562	908	847	628	98	261	0	0	0	254	626	1,463	508	0	0	0	2,072	605	405
Total Sources of Capital Funding	3,252	1,230	863	1,209	1,169	974	589	922	856	895	903	1,158	1,531	2,368	1,413	905	905	905	2,977	1,510	1,310
Uses of Capital Funding																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	(3,241)	(1,860)	(1,501)	(998)	(1,336)	(957)	(845)	(1,371)	(1,352)	(907)	(1,043)	(1,683)	(1,354)	(2,511)	(1,791)	(1,132)	(1,341)	(1,651)	(3,346)	(1,807)	(1,743)
- To replace existing assets	(339)	(150)	(217)	(445)	(302)	(441)	(186)	(378)	(129)	(677)	(317)	(746)	(932)	(635)	(420)	(295)	(203)	(412)	(436)	(508)	(409)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(264)	(93)	(87)	(91)	(121)	(149)	(170)	(174)	(352)	(276)	(469)	368	(190)	(212)	(260)	(532)	(394)	87	(269)	(346)	(367)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(3,844)	(2,103)	(1,805)	(1,534)	(1,759)	(1,547)	(1,201)	(1,923)	(1,833)	(1,860)	(1,829)	(2,061)	(2,476)	(3,358)	(2,471)	(1,959)	(1,938)	(1,976)	(4,051)	(2,661)	(2,519)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(592)	(873)	(942)	(325)	(590)	(573)	(612)	(1,001)	(977)	(965)	(926)	(903)	(945)	(990)	(1,058)	(1,054)	(1,033)	(1,071)	(1,074)	(1,151)	(1,209)
Funding Balance	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Solid Waste																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
General Rates	2	39	49	57	61	64	68	72	81	94	108	123	139	155	172	189	207	225	243	262	282
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	2,988	2,888	3,166	3,293	3,362	3,472	3,617	3,699	3,821	3,986	4,099	4,256	4,449	4,597	4,790	5,027	5,219	5,453	5,743	5,990	6,291
Total Operating Funding	2,990	2,927	3,215	3,350	3,423	3,536	3,685	3,771	3,902	4,080	4,207	4,379	4,588	4,752	4,962	5,216	5,426	5,678	5,986	6,252	6,573
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	2,486	2,361	2,612	2,730	2,791	2,889	3,025	3,105	3,225	3,383	3,488	3,635	3,822	3,960	4,142	4,366	4,547	4,773	5,049	5,284	5,574
Finance Costs	198	178	179	177	172	166	160	155	154	157	161	166	171	177	184	190	197	204	211	219	228
Internal Charges and Overheads	206	252	268	281	294	313	328	335	344	353	361	374	381	392	404	417	428	442	455	465	475
Total Application of Operating Funding	2,890	2,791	3,059	3,188	3,257	3,368	3,513	3,595	3,723	3,893	4,010	4,175	4,374	4,529	4,730	4,973	5,172	5,419	5,715	5,968	6,277
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	100	136	156	162	166	168	172	176	179	187	197	204	214	223	232	243	254	259	271	284	296
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loans	54	137	143	34	35	36	38	39	171	178	185	193	201	210	219	230	241	253	266	280	295
Total Sources of Capital Funding	54	137	143	34	35	36	38	39	171	178	185	193	201	210	219	230	241	253	266	280	295
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	(130)	(137)	(143)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(38)	(39)	(171)	(178)	(185)	(193)	(202)	(210)	(219)	(230)	(241)	(253)	(266)	(280)	(295)
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(24)	(136)	(156)	(162)	(166)	(168)	(172)	(176)	(179)	(187)	(197)	(204)	(213)	(223)	(232)	(243)	(254)	(259)	(271)	(284)	(296)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(154)	(273)	(299)	(196)	(201)	(204)	(210)	(215)	(350)	(365)	(382)	(397)	(415)	(433)	(451)	(473)	(495)	(512)	(537)	(564)	(591)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(100)	(136)	(156)	(162)	(166)	(168)	(172)	(176)	(179)	(187)	(197)	(204)	(214)	(223)	(232)	(243)	(254)	(259)	(271)	(284)	(296)
<u>Funding Balance</u>																					
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Stormwater Management																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	2,687	2,683	2,770	3,153	3,389	3,869	4,174	4,319	4,613	4,880	5,379	5,903	6,313	6,930	7,711	8,805	10,108	11,418	12,497	14,052	15,449
General Rates	618	417	451	464	472	487	538	557	609	633	684	825	939	1,027	1,101	1,131	1,179	1,216	1,255	1,347	1,393
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	0	50	52	54	55	57	59	61	63	66	69	72	75	78	82	85	89	93	97	101	106
Total Operating Funding	3,305	3,150	3,273	3,671	3,916	4,413	4,771	4,937	5,285	5,579	6,132	6,800	7,327	8,035	8,894	10,021	11,376	12,727	13,849	15,500	16,948
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	1,074	1,209	1,149	1,186	1,216	1,257	1,337	1,389	1,470	1,533	1,601	1,709	1,784	1,863	1,988	2,075	2,211	2,308	2,412	2,570	2,682
Finance Costs	949	919	1,034	1,164	1,298	1,419	1,509	1,594	1,673	1,726	1,771	1,862	2,016	2,096	2,085	2,007	1,856	1,643	1,311	884	318
Internal Charges and Overheads	194	117	127	141	150	162	171	178	185	192	197	205	210	216	224	230	236	241	248	251	256
Total Application of Operating Funding	2,217	2,245	2,310	2,491	2,664	2,838	3,017	3,161	3,328	3,451	3,569	3,776	4,010	4,175	4,297	4,312	4,303	4,192	3,971	3,705	3,256
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	1,088	905	963	1,180	1,252	1,575	1,754	1,776	1,957	2,128	2,563	3,024	3,317	3,860	4,597	5,709	7,073	8,535	9,878	11,795	13,692
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	133	109	16	116	115	100	136	98	302	259	250	249	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248
Loans	6,068	2,712	2,641	2,701	2,935	3,064	2,855	3,033	3,089	3,286	4,176	5,880	6,163	5,724	5,907	6,177	6,460	6,754	7,063	7,385	7,721
Total Sources of Capital Funding	6,201	2,821	2,657	2,817	3,050	3,164	2,991	3,131	3,391	3,545	4,426	6,129	6,411	5,972	6,155	6,425	6,708	7,002	7,311	7,633	7,969
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	(238)	(241)	(254)	(233)	(254)	(297)	(246)	(129)	(331)	(345)	(432)	(601)	(627)	(581)	(597)	(625)	(652)	(681)	(711)	(742)	(775)
- To meet improved levels of service	(4,495)	(1,956)	(2,502)	(2,602)	(2,267)	(2,307)	(2,419)	(2,701)	(2,516)	(2,624)	(2,811)	(3,654)	(3,815)	(3,322)	(3,392)	(3,540)	(3,696)	(3,859)	(4,028)	(4,206)	(4,391)
- To replace existing assets	(1,569)	(746)	0	(50)	(588)	(605)	(403)	(363)	(593)	(619)	(1,220)	(1,903)	(1,987)	(2,074)	(2,165)	(2,260)	(2,360)	(2,464)	(2,572)	(2,685)	(2,804)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(987)	(783)	(864)	(1,112)	(1,193)	(1,530)	(1,677)	(1,714)	(1,908)	(2,085)	(2,526)	(2,995)	(3,299)	(3,855)	(4,598)	(5,709)	(7,073)	(8,533)	(9,878)	(11,795)	(13,691)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(7,289)	(3,726)	(3,620)	(3,997)	(4,302)	(4,739)	(4,745)	(4,907)	(5,348)	(5,673)	(6,989)	(9,153)	(9,728)	(9,832)	(10,752)	(12,134)	(13,781)	(15,537)	(17,189)	(19,428)	(21,661)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(1,088)	(905)	(963)	(1,180)	(1,252)	(1,575)	(1,754)	(1,776)	(1,957)	(2,128)	(2,563)	(3,024)	(3,317)	(3,860)	(4,597)	(5,709)	(7,073)	(8,535)	(9,878)	(11,795)	(13,692)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
<u>Supporting Environmental Sustainability</u>																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
General Rates	615	683	773	808	847	874	891	912	937	961	985	1,018	1,049	1,081	1,117	1,152	1,192	1,230	1,269	1,306	1,347
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	151	285	320	410	425	424	449	429	530	554	578	599	620	641	664	687	711	736	762	788	815
Total Operating Funding	766	968	1,093	1,218	1,272	1,298	1,340	1,341	1,467	1,515	1,563	1,617	1,669	1,722	1,781	1,839	1,903	1,966	2,031	2,094	2,162
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	556	736	796	910	950	958	984	977	1,092	1,130	1,168	1,208	1,251	1,293	1,338	1,382	1,430	1,478	1,529	1,578	1,635
Finance Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Charges and Overheads	210	232	244	254	266	282	296	302	311	319	326	337	344	353	364	375	388	400	412	421	430
Total Application of Operating Funding	766	968	1,040	1,164	1,216	1,240	1,280	1,279	1,403	1,449	1,494	1,545	1,595	1,646	1,702	1,757	1,818	1,878	1,941	1,999	2,065
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	0	0	53	54	56	58	60	62	64	66	69	72	74	76	79	82	85	88	90	95	97
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Sources of Capital Funding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	0	0	(708)	(327)	(338)	(350)	(362)	(374)	(386)	(400)	(414)	(429)	(444)	(459)	(475)	(492)	(509)	(527)	(545)	(565)	(584)
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (Decrease) in investments	0	0	655	273	282	292	302	312	322	334	345	357	370	383	396	410	424	439	455	470	487
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	0	0	(53)	(54)	(56)	(58)	(60)	(62)	(64)	(66)	(69)	(72)	(74)	(76)	(79)	(82)	(85)	(88)	(90)	(95)	(97)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	0	0	(53)	(54)	(56)	(58)	(60)	(62)	(64)	(66)	(69)	(72)	(74)	(76)	(79)	(82)	(85)	(88)	(90)	(95)	(97)
<u>Funding Balance</u>																					
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
<u>Supporting Social Wellbeing</u>																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
General Rates	1,221	1,245	1,297	1,568	1,643	1,779	1,828	1,897	1,949	2,006	2,088	2,152	2,212	2,306	2,376	2,447	2,543	2,621	2,701	2,807	2,889
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	(352)	(352)	(418)	(464)	(446)	(463)	(509)	(487)	(498)	(544)	(530)	(551)	(598)	(589)	(614)	(670)	(666)	(689)	(751)	(752)	(785)
Total Operating Funding	869	893	879	1,104	1,197	1,316	1,319	1,410	1,451	1,462	1,558	1,601	1,614	1,717	1,762	1,777	1,877	1,932	1,950	2,055	2,104
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	950	939	971	1,205	1,203	1,319	1,353	1,416	1,458	1,507	1,581	1,633	1,686	1,769	1,827	1,886	1,972	2,035	2,102	2,199	2,271
Finance Costs	0	0	0	21	41	40	38	37	36	34	33	31	30	29	27	26	24	23	22	20	19
Internal Charges and Overheads	271	306	326	342	357	378	395	402	413	423	432	446	454	466	480	493	505	521	535	546	557
Total Application of Operating Funding	1,221	1,245	1,297	1,568	1,601	1,737	1,786	1,855	1,907	1,964	2,046	2,110	2,170	2,264	2,334	2,405	2,501	2,579	2,659	2,765	2,847
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	(352)	(352)	(418)	(464)	(404)	(421)	(467)	(445)	(456)	(502)	(488)	(509)	(556)	(547)	(572)	(628)	(624)	(647)	(709)	(710)	(743)
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	0	0	597	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Sources of Capital Funding	0	0	0	597	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To meet improved levels of service	0	0	0	(650)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (Decrease) in investments	352	352	418	517	404	421	467	445	456	502	488	509	557	547	572	628	624	647	709	710	743
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	352	352	418	(133)	404	421	467	445	456	502	488	509	556	547	572	628	624	647	709	710	743
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	352	352	418	464	404	421	467	445	456	502	488	509	556	547	572	628	624	647	709	710	743
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Wastewater Management																					
Sources of Operating Funding																					
Targeted Rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	7,004	6,863	7,098	7,486	8,171	8,558	9,051	10,083	11,057	11,498	11,813	12,047	12,612	13,101	13,566	14,021	14,540	15,167	15,767	16,163	16,925
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	11	16	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	38	56	75	94	108	122	136	150	164
Total Operating Funding	7,015	6,879	7,103	7,486	8,171	8,558	9,051	10,083	11,057	11,498	11,813	12,066	12,650	13,157	13,641	14,115	14,648	15,289	15,903	16,313	17,089
Application of Operating Funding																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	3,759	3,794	3,964	4,211	4,385	4,647	4,804	5,198	5,792	6,068	6,252	6,383	6,796	7,172	7,666	8,140	8,593	9,161	9,755	10,299	11,027
Finance Costs	1,111	895	967	1,037	1,091	1,145	1,305	1,495	1,564	1,594	1,598	1,592	1,621	1,605	1,550	1,508	1,474	1,438	1,398	1,385	1,386
Internal Charges and Overheads	(68)	84	101	145	241	312	351	439	502	529	615	674	695	779	824	825	878	911	906	950	958
Total Application of Operating Funding	4,802	4,773	5,032	5,393	5,717	6,104	6,460	7,132	7,858	8,191	8,465	8,649	9,112	9,556	10,040	10,473	10,945	11,510	12,059	12,634	13,371
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	2,213	2,106	2,071	2,093	2,454	2,454	2,591	2,951	3,199	3,307	3,348	3,417	3,538	3,601	3,601	3,642	3,703	3,779	3,844	3,679	3,718
Sources of Capital Funding																					
Development Levies	460	199	132	127	134	144	205	275	356	373	376	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377
Loans	1,663	2,089	2,208	1,707	1,868	1,834	5,045	2,901	1,837	1,982	1,035	1,404	1,892	377	666	294	781	268	710	868	1,019
Total Sources of Capital Funding	2,123	2,288	2,340	1,834	2,002	1,978	5,250	3,176	2,193	2,355	1,411	1,781	2,269	754	1,043	671	1,158	645	1,087	1,245	1,396
Uses of Capital Funding																					
- To meet additional demand	0	(361)	(55)	(55)	(307)	(250)	(438)	(17)	(18)	(94)	(242)	(191)	(22)	(117)	(446)	(602)	(28)	(29)	(107)	(244)	(588)
- To meet improved levels of service	(712)	(7)	(1,373)	(317)	(917)	(366)	(2,008)	(1,708)	(850)	(1,569)	(726)	(574)	(68)	(70)	(148)	(1,807)	(83)	(88)	(264)	(802)	(103)
- To replace existing assets	(2,376)	(2,589)	(2,316)	(1,794)	(1,402)	(1,906)	(3,372)	(2,317)	(2,330)	(1,706)	(1,199)	(2,617)	(3,363)	(1,140)	(1,034)	(1,312)	(1,728)	(1,368)	(1,737)	(1,874)	(1,514)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(1,248)	(1,437)	(667)	(1,761)	(1,830)	(1,910)	(2,023)	(2,085)	(2,194)	(2,293)	(2,592)	(1,816)	(2,354)	(3,028)	(3,016)	(592)	(3,022)	(2,939)	(2,823)	(2,004)	(2,909)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(4,336)	(4,394)	(4,411)	(3,927)	(4,456)	(4,432)	(7,841)	(6,127)	(5,392)	(5,662)	(4,759)	(5,198)	(5,807)	(4,355)	(4,644)	(4,313)	(4,861)	(4,424)	(4,931)	(4,924)	(5,114)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(2,213)	(2,106)	(2,071)	(2,093)	(2,454)	(2,454)	(2,591)	(2,951)	(3,199)	(3,307)	(3,348)	(3,417)	(3,538)	(3,601)	(3,601)	(3,642)	(3,703)	(3,779)	(3,844)	(3,679)	(3,718)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Forecast Funding Impact Statement by Activities

	Year 0 Budget 11/12 (\$000's)	Year 1 Budget 12/13 (\$000's)	Year 2 Budget 13/14 (\$000's)	Year 3 Budget 14/15 (\$000's)	Year 4 Budget 15/16 (\$000's)	Year 5 Budget 16/17 (\$000's)	Year 6 Budget 17/18 (\$000's)	Year 7 Budget 18/19 (\$000's)	Year 8 Budget 19/20 (\$000's)	Year 9 Budget 20/21 (\$000's)	Year 10 Budget 21/22 (\$000's)	Year 11 Budget 22/23 (\$000's)	Year 12 Budget 23/24 (\$000's)	Year 13 Budget 24/25 (\$000's)	Year 14 Budget 25/26 (\$000's)	Year 15 Budget 26/27 (\$000's)	Year 16 Budget 27/28 (\$000's)	Year 17 Budget 28/29 (\$000's)	Year 18 Budget 29/30 (\$000's)	Year 19 Budget 30/31 (\$000's)	Year 20 Budget 31/32 (\$000's)
Water Management																					
<u>Sources of Operating Funding</u>																					
Fees, charges, and targeted rates for water supply	6,642	7,149	8,476	9,428	9,835	10,267	10,787	11,111	11,446	11,745	12,278	12,873	13,709	14,797	15,876	16,922	17,802	18,902	20,243	21,699	22,848
Total Operating Funding	6,642	7,149	8,476	9,428	9,835	10,267	10,787	11,111	11,446	11,745	12,278	12,873	13,709	14,797	15,876	16,922	17,802	18,902	20,243	21,699	22,848
<u>Application of Operating Funding</u>																					
Payment to Staff and Suppliers	2,958	3,008	3,501	3,685	3,926	4,105	4,270	4,444	4,659	4,901	5,213	5,399	5,676	5,971	6,286	6,668	6,916	7,275	7,671	8,046	8,543
Finance Costs	1,374	1,615	2,349	2,629	2,563	2,506	2,564	2,648	2,610	2,529	2,458	2,466	2,815	3,113	3,029	2,797	2,569	2,428	2,282	1,821	1,086
Internal Charges and Overheads	806	782	823	872	909	955	998	1,025	1,059	1,091	1,124	1,161	1,191	1,225	1,264	1,302	1,336	1,377	1,417	1,450	1,485
Total Application of Operating Funding	5,138	5,405	6,673	7,186	7,398	7,566	7,832	8,117	8,328	8,521	8,795	9,026	9,682	10,309	10,579	10,767	10,821	11,080	11,370	11,317	11,114
Surplus / (Deficit) to Operating Funding	1,504	1,744	1,803	2,242	2,437	2,701	2,955	2,994	3,118	3,224	3,483	3,847	4,027	4,488	5,297	6,155	6,981	7,822	8,873	10,382	11,734
<u>Sources of Capital Funding</u>																					
Development Levies	161	134	148	162	176	189	269	362	469	491	495	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496
Loans	3,953	16,541	10,518	783	951	1,496	4,737	2,307	1,641	1,761	2,817	4,845	11,646	5,096	3,475	2,540	5,328	6,372	7,971	950	4,201
Total Sources of Capital Funding	4,114	16,675	10,666	945	1,127	1,685	5,006	2,669	2,110	2,252	3,312	5,341	12,142	5,592	3,971	3,036	5,824	6,868	8,467	1,446	4,697
<u>Uses of Capital Funding</u>																					
- To meet additional demand	(1,800)	(2,846)	(1,056)	(31)	(87)	(50)	(223)	(53)	(185)	(30)	(34)	(466)	(1,028)	(1,060)	(875)	(38)	(23)	(1,193)	(1,224)	(44)	(402)
- To meet improved levels of service	(1,523)	(8,986)	(5,068)	(226)	(621)	(124)	(656)	(68)	(310)	(101)	(113)	(2,811)	(6,349)	(2,923)	(2,427)	(291)	(144)	961	(131)	(209)	(1,632)
- To replace existing assets	(1,220)	(5,389)	(4,474)	(736)	(664)	(1,743)	(4,647)	(2,601)	(1,723)	(2,199)	(3,318)	(2,591)	(4,893)	(1,759)	(839)	(3,137)	(5,845)	(6,695)	(7,220)	(1,280)	(2,730)
Increase (Decrease) in investments	(1,075)	(1,198)	(1,871)	(2,194)	(2,192)	(2,469)	(2,435)	(2,941)	(3,010)	(3,146)	(3,330)	(3,320)	(3,899)	(4,338)	(5,127)	(5,725)	(6,793)	(7,763)	(8,765)	(10,295)	(11,667)
Increase (Decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Applications of Capital Funding	(5,618)	(18,419)	(12,469)	(3,187)	(3,564)	(4,386)	(7,961)	(5,663)	(5,228)	(5,476)	(6,795)	(9,188)	(16,169)	(10,080)	(9,268)	(9,191)	(12,805)	(14,690)	(17,340)	(11,828)	(16,431)
Surplus /(Deficit) of Capital Funding	(1,504)	(1,744)	(1,803)	(2,242)	(2,437)	(2,701)	(2,955)	(2,994)	(3,118)	(3,224)	(3,483)	(3,847)	(4,027)	(4,488)	(5,297)	(6,155)	(6,981)	(7,822)	(8,873)	(10,382)	(11,734)
Funding Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



RESERVE FUNDS

Reserves are held to ensure that funds received for a particular purpose are used for that purpose and any surplus created is managed in accordance with the reason for which the reserve was established. Surpluses held in reserves are credited with interest. The Council holds seven reserves, with three being restricted reserves. Restricted reserves are reserves that have rules set by legal obligation that restrict the use that the Council may put the funds towards. The remaining Council created reserves are discretionary reserves which the council has established for the fair and transparent use of monies. Reserves are not separately held in cash and the funds are managed as part of the Council's treasury management.

Below is a list of current reserves outlining the purpose for holding each reserve and the Council activity to which each reserve relates, together with summary financial information across the twenty years of the 2012-32 Long Term Plan:

Reserves and Separate Funds	Projected Opening Balance July 2012 \$000	Revenue /Deposits \$000	Expenditure /Transfers \$000	Projected Closing Balance June 2032 \$000
Council Restricted Reserves				
Waikanae Property Fund To fund property improvements in the Waikanae Ward	76	14	90	-
Waikanae Capital Improvement Fund To fund Council capital improvements in the Waikanae Ward and also to provide capital grants to Waikanae organisations as per Waikanae Community Board approved criteria.	1,136	726	1,166	696
Plant Purchase and Renewal Fund To fund the replacement of Council's vehicles and plant from annual vehicle and plant depreciation provisions	580	15,686	15,403	863
Council Created Reserves				
Road Upgrading Contributions To fund road upgrading works from contributions from Developers.	63	-	63	-
Election Reserve To accrue annual budget provisions for elections and smooth out rating impacts of the 3 yearly Local Authority Elections	64	1,658	1,695	27
Contingency Fund To make provision for contingencies e.g. leaky home claims, flood events, insurance excesses etc.	1,479	13,881	15,123	237
Campe Estate To administer the Campe Estate funds for the benefit of the youth of Paekākāriki	103	(80)	80	103



CHANGE TO RATING POLICY

RURAL VILLAGE DIFFERENTIAL RATE

Change to Rural Village Differential from 60% to 65% of the urban rate

A Rural Village Differential group was established in 2009 following a Rating and Funding Review process. Prior to 2009, there were two Rural Differential groups: R1 - Properties <50ha and R2 - Properties >50ha.

As part of the Rating and Funding Review in 2008, a third Rural Differential Group was created named the Rural Village Differential Group. The Rural Village Differential Group is based on those smaller rural properties that are not much larger than some sections in the urban area that are clustered together in a similar way to an urban area. The Council considered that these properties should pay a differential percentage rate higher than the other larger rural properties and closer to the percentage rate paid by the urban residential properties

The Rural Differentials apply to the following three rates:

- (1) Districtwide General Rate covers the following functions and activities:
 - Democratic Services;
 - Emergency Management;
 - Public toilets;
 - Cemeteries;
 - Supporting Social Wellbeing;
 - Supporting Environmental Sustainability;
 - Districtwide Coastal Protection of the Council's Infrastructure; and
 - Districtwide Strategic Flood Protection.
- (2) Regulatory Services Rate covers the net cost of the following activities after fees:
 - Resource Consents;
 - Building Consents;
 - Development Management;
 - Environmental Health;
 - Liquor Licensing;
 - Hazardous Substances Environmental Monitoring; and
 - Animal Control.
- (3) Local Community Rate covers the historic debt servicing costs of:
 - Roding;
 - Stormwater; and
 - Coastal Protection.



The Council considers that small rural properties in the rural areas that are clustered together similar to some of the properties in the urban areas have similar access to the services that related to the above three rates. Therefore, the Council considers that due to the similar access that rural village properties have to the services of those three rates and fairness and equity principles that the properties in the Rural Village Differential Groups should pay closer to the level that the urban ratepayers are paying.

Currently, the rural village ratepayers are paying 60% of the urban rate for those three rates. The Council considered that rural village ratepayers in terms of fairness and equity would move to 65% of the urban rate for the 2012/13 year.

The impact for rural village ratepayers is that on average they would face a 3% increase in rates over and above their average districtwide rating impact for the rural village properties of between 7% and 8%.

The Rural Village Differential Group currently consists of 836 properties located in the following locations:

- Nikau Valley;
- Waikanae Downs;
- Peka Peka Beach;
- Waikanae North (Ferndale/Jack's Bush);
- Te Horo Beach;
- Te Horo Village and School Road;
- SH1 Ōtaki South;
- Convent Road and Bennetts Road;
- Waitohu Valley and Greenwood Boulevard.

All of the three submissions received on the proposed change to the rural village differential, were from Te Horo Beach and were against the proposed change to the rural village differentials from 60% to 65% of the urban rate. One of those submissions was signed by 29 Te Horo Beach residents. The main issue raised was that they provide their own water sewage and transport and therefore their differential should remain at 60%. The rural village differential does not apply to water, sewage or roading rates. It only applies to the following three rates: the Districtwide General, Regulatory Services and local community rates.

Although the Te Horo Beach area is further away from the urban areas than some of the other areas in the Rural Village Differential Group, their level of rates for the above three rates is generally lower than other properties within the group throughout the District. This is due to the relatively lower land values of properties at Te Horo Beach. The Council considered that it would be difficult to justify a lower differential for Te Horo Beach properties compared to the other properties in the Rural Village Differential Group. The differential still represents a 35% discount for the above three rates for Te Horo Beach properties compared to properties with similar land values in the urban area.



RATING POLICIES

DEFINITIONS

Urban/Rural Rating Areas of the District

In the year 2000 the Council reviewed its urban and rural rating areas and on 21 June 2000 it adopted the following urban and rural rating areas as shown in area maps dated 21 June 2000.

The Council reviewed the differential levels in the rural rating areas in 2008 and on 17 December 2008 adopted the Rural Village Differential for those properties in the Rural Village Differential rating area maps dated 17 December 2008.

Kāpiti Coast District Council Rate Codes and Categories		
U1	Urban Rating Areas of the District	
	Paekākāriki Urban Area	
	Paraparaumu / Raumati Urban Area.	
	Waikanae Urban Area.	
	Ōtaki Urban Area.	
R1, R2, R3	Rural Rating Areas of the District	
	Paekākāriki Rural Rating Area.	
	Paraparaumu / Raumati Rural Rating Area.	
	Waikanae Rural Rating Area.	
	Ōtaki Rural Rating Area.	
	R1	Rural Rating Units less than 50 hectares excluding those properties in the Rural Village Differential Rating Area.
	R2	Rural Rating Units equal to or greater than 50 hectares plus(Rating Units less than 50 hectares where a combination of these properties total greater than 50 hectares and form part of one farming operation).
	R3	Rural Rating Units which are identified in the Rural Village Differential Rating Area maps dated 17 December 2008.



Differentials

A differential system has been applied to the rural area to reflect its lower population density and demand for services. The differential is:

Kāpiti Coast District Council Differentials		
Urban Rating Area		Percentage of Urban Rate
U1	All rating units.	100%
Rural Rating Area		Percentage of Urban Rate
R1	Rural Rating Units less than 50 hectares.	38%
R2	Rural Rating Units equal to or greater than 50 hectares plus (Rating Units less than 50 hectares where a combination of these properties total greater than 50 hectares and form part of one farming operation).	22%
R3	Rural Village Rating Differential Units as identified in the Rural Village Differential Rating Area maps dated 17 December 2008.	65%

These differentials will be applied to the General Rate, the Regulatory Services Rate and Community Rates. At this stage the Council is not inviting ratepayers to make lump sum contributions in relation to any of the differential rates.

Rating Unit

The Rating Unit is determined by the Valuer General. It is generally a property which has one Certificate of Title but can include two or more Certificate of Titles or part Certificate of Titles, dependant on whether the land is owned by the same person or persons and is used jointly as a single unit and is contiguous.

Water Supply Rates: Districtwide Rating Transitional Programme

After consideration of submissions following the Rating and Funding Review in October/November 2008 and from the 2009 Long Term Council Community Plan consultation process, the Council decided to introduce districtwide funding of water on a transitional basis over a five year period commencing from the 2009/10 year, excluding the Paraparaumu Water Supply Loan Rate, as set out in the table below:

Rating Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Districtwide	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%
Local	80%	60%	40%	20%	- %

By 2013/14 water will be fully funded on a districtwide basis by those rateable properties that are connected, or are capable of being connected, to Council's water supply.



Sewer Rates: Districtwide Rating Transitional Programme

After consideration of submissions following the Rating and Funding Review in October/November 2008 and from the 2009 Long Term Council Community Plan consultation process, the Council decided to introduce districtwide funding of wastewater on a transitional basis over a five year period commencing from the 2009/10 year, excluding the Paraparaumu/ Raumati Wastewater Loan Rate, as set out in the table below.

Rating Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Districtwide	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%
Local Rates	80%	60%	40%	20%	- %

By 2013/14 wastewater will be fully funded on a districtwide basis by those rateable properties connected, or are capable of being connected, to the Council's sewage systems.

Stormwater Rate: Districtwide Rating Transitional Programme

After consideration of submissions following the Rating and Funding Review in October/November 2008 and from the 2009 Long Term Council Community Plan consultation process, the Council decided to introduce districtwide funding of stormwater on a transitional basis over a five year period commencing from the 2009/10 year as set out in the table below.

Rating Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Districtwide	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%
Local Rates	80%	60%	40%	20%	- %

By 2013/14 stormwater will be fully funded on a districtwide basis by those rateable properties within the stormwater drainage rating areas as approved by the Council in June 2000.

RATING DEFINITIONS

Separately used or inhabited part of a Rating Unit

Separately used or inhabited part includes any part of the rating unit separately used or inhabited by the owner or any other person who has the right to use or inhabit that part by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence or other agreement.

At a minimum, the land or premises intended to form the separately used or inhabited part of the rating unit must be capable of actual habitation, or actual use by persons for purposes of conducting a business.

For the avoidance of doubt, a rating unit that has only one use (for example, it does not have separate parts or is vacant land) is treated as being one separately used or inhabited part.

In relation to motels, hotels, hostels, lodges, camping grounds, licensed hotels and taverns, separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit are defined as follows:

- a commercial business which provides part of their rating unit for separate use as an entertainment area or for conference activities and/or any type of residential accommodation by virtue of an agreement requiring payment of a fee. This includes those parts of a rating unit which provide accommodation (with or without fixed cooking and food preparation facilities) and those parts of a rating unit which provide parking areas for caravans/mobile homes with an electric power source and access to washing/toilet facilities.

Water Supply Rate Differential Categories

General	Means rating units connected to the relevant water scheme other than rating units in the "Recreational" or "Motels, Hotels, Hostels, Lodges, Camping Grounds, Licensed Hotels and Taverns" category.
Motels, Hotels, Hostels, Lodges, Camping Grounds, Licensed Hotels and Taverns	Means rating units connected used principally or exclusively as motels, hotels, hostels, lodges, camping grounds, licensed hotels and taverns.
Recreational	Means rating units connected used exclusively or principally by recreational, sporting or other community organisations and Council community properties.
Serviceable	Means rating units not connected to the relevant water scheme but within 100 metres of a water main and capable of being connected.

Sewerage Rate Differential Categories

For the purposes of certain sewerage rates the following differential categories apply:

Sewerage Rate Differential Categories	
Community	Means rating units used principally or exclusively as places of religious worship and instruction, marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, Council community properties.
Motels	Means rating units connected used principally or exclusively as motels.
General	Means all rating units connected to the sewerage system other than rating units in the "Community" or "Recreational" category.
Recreational	Means rating units used principally or exclusively by recreational, sporting and other community organisations.



Sewerage Rate Differential Categories	
Large Scale Commercial / Residential	Means rating units used for large scale commercial or residential purposes as characterised by more than 5 water closets or urinals.
Serviceable	Means rating units not connected to the sewerage system but within 30 metres of a sewer main and capable of being connected.

Notes:

- The Council does not assess a Uniform Annual General Charge.
- The Districtwide General Rate is based on the Land Value of each rating unit.
- Annual rates of \$50,738 will be paid in 2012/13 by Council on behalf of ratepayers, and thereafter this amount will increase in line with the projected rate increases. These remissions are in respect of the rate liabilities of a number of community, sporting and other non-profit making organisations within the District. The remissions comply with both the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and Council's own rates remission policies. There are expected to be remissions made under the Extreme Financial Hardship Policy and Council may postpone rates under its optional rates postponement policy, dependant on the demand by ratepayers.
- The funding mechanisms as specified for the 2012/13 financial year will continue for future years, unless otherwise stated or are changed by way of a review of the Revenue and Financing Policy.
- All references to Wards in the Funding Impact Statement refer to the Wards that applied during the 2004/07 triennium.

RATES PAYMENT DATES

Rates are paid every quarter. The 2012/13 due dates for payment and penalty dates are as follows:

Kāpiti Coast District Council Rate Payment Dates		
Instalment	Due Dates	Penalty Dates ⁽¹⁾
Instalment One	5 September 2012	6 September 2012
Instalment Two	5 December 2012	6 December 2012
Instalment Three	5 March 2013	6 March 2013
Instalment Four	5 June 2013	6 June 2013

All payment made will be receipted against the earliest outstanding rate amounts in accordance with authorised accounting procedures.

⁽¹⁾ There will be a charge of 10% on so much of any rates levied before 1 July 2012 which remain unpaid on 10 July 2012.



RATES FOR 2012/13

Notes: -\$000 (GST inclusive)

-The rating definitions have been explained earlier in this policy.

1. Funding Mechanism: RATES Districtwide General		
Purposes Applied: Districtwide General Expenses including democratic services, general insurance, emergency management, public toilets and cemeteries. Supporting Social Wellbeing, Supporting Environmental Sustainability, Districtwide Coastal Protection of the Council's Infrastructure and Districtwide Strategic Flood Protection.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Whole District U1	Rate in \$ of land value.	10,746
R1	38% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	
R2	22% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	
R3	65% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	

2. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Regulatory Services		
Purposes Applied: Public contribution towards the following Regulatory Services which are not met by user charges: Resource Consents, Building Consents, Development Management, Environmental Health, Liquor Licensing, Hazardous Substances Environmental Monitoring and Animal Control.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Whole District U1	Rate in \$ of land value.	5,301
R1	38% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	
R2	22% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	
R3	65% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	



3. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Community Facilities Rate		
Purposes Applied: Libraries, Parks and Reserves, Swimming Pools, Public Halls and Community Centres.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
<i>Whole District</i> All Rating Units (excluding multiple occupied properties, motels, hotels, hostels and lodges).	Fixed charge based on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.	12,876
Motels and camping grounds.	30% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.	
Hotels, hostels and lodges, licensed hotels and taverns.	200% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.	

4. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Districtwide Roothing Rate		
Purposes Applied: All Roothing Expenditure except for historic debt servicing costs.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
<i>Whole District</i> All Rating Units (excluding motels, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels and taverns).	Fixed charge based on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.	6,261
Motels and camping grounds.	30% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.	
Hotels, hostels and lodges, licensed hotels and taverns.	200% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.	

5. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Districtwide Roding Land Value Rate		
Purposes Applied: All Roding Expenditure except for historic debt servicing costs.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Whole District	Rate in \$ of land value.	88

6. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati Stormwater Rate		
Purposes Applied: Operating Costs and Loan Servicing of Stormwater in the Stormwater Drainage area.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Rating Units in the Paraparaumu/Raumati stormwater drainage area.	Rate in \$ of capital value. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for stormwater.	1,978

7. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Waikanae Stormwater Rate		
Purposes Applied: Operating Costs and Loan Servicing of Stormwater in the Stormwater Drainage area.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Rating Units in the Waikanae stormwater drainage area.	Rate in \$ of capital value. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for stormwater.	755



8. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Stormwater Rate		
Purposes Applied: Operating Costs and Loan Servicing of Stormwater in the Stormwater Drainage area.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Rating Units in the Ōtaki stormwater drainage area.	Rate in \$ of capital value Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for stormwater.	305

9. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paekākāriki Stormwater Rate		
Purposes Applied: Operating Costs and Loan Servicing of Stormwater in the Stormwater Drainage area.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Rating Units in the Paekākāriki stormwater drainage area.	Rate in \$ of capital value. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for stormwater.	110

10. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paekākāriki Community Rate		
Purposes Applied: Community Board expenses and historic servicing costs of roading, stormwater and coastal protection.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Paekākāriki Community Board area.		32
Paekākāriki urban rating area	Rate in \$ of land value.	
Paekākāriki rural rating area:		
• R1	38% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	
• R2	22% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	
• R3	65% of urban rate in \$ of land value.	



11. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paekākāriki Community Services Charge		
Purposes Applied: Loan Servicing costs on a loan to the Paekākāriki Community Trust to assist with the refurbishment of St Peters Hall.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Rating Units in Paekākāriki Community Board Area.	Fixed charge of \$25 per rating unit.	20

12. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paekākāriki Water Supply Rate		
Purposes Applied: Water Supply System		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Connected to Paekākāriki Water Scheme:		273
All Rating Units (excluding motels, camping grounds, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels and taverns, recreational sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	100% fixed charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Recreational, sporting, other community organisations and Council community properties.	50% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Motels/camping grounds/hotels/hostels/lodges/licensed hotels and taverns.	200% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, plus water by meter charges. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Not connected to the Paekākāriki water scheme but within 100 metres of water main.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	



13. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paekākāriki Water Extraordinary Supply Rate		
Purposes Applied: Extraordinary Water Supply		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Those Rating Units that receive an extraordinary supply of water by meter from the Paekākāriki Water Supply.	Fixed charge per m ³ of water supplied in excess of 350m ³ per annum for each fixed charge of the Paekākāriki water supply rate.	12

14. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati Community Rate		
Purposes Applied: Historic Debt Servicing Costs of roading and stormwater activities, coastal protection and Paraparaumu / Raumati Community Board expenses. Matai Road industrial area improvements.		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Rating units in Paraparaumu/ Raumati urban rating area:	Rate in \$ of land value	107
Of Paraparaumu / Raumati rural rating area:		
• R1	38% of urban rate in \$ of land value	
• R2	22% of urban rate in \$ of land value	
• R3	65% of urban rate in \$ of land value	

15. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati Wastewater Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Wastewater System		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Paraparaumu and Paekākāriki / Raumati Wards (excluding the Paekākāriki Community Board area) connected to Paraparaumu/ Raumati/ Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant:		4,565

15. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE
Paraparaumu/ Raumati Wastewater Maintenance Rate

Purposes Applied: Wastewater System

Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Rating units (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations).	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 5 toilets/urinals. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 1 toilet/urinal. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres.	50% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties.	25% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Not connected to the Paraparaumu/ Raumati/ Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant but within 30 metres of a sewer main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	



15. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE
Paraparaumu/ Raumatī Wastewater Maintenance Rate

Purposes Applied: Wastewater System

Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Rating Units with large scale commercial/ residential operations characterized by having 5 or more toilets/urinals (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance and relief).	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first five. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first one. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Provided that every rating unit used exclusively or principally as the residence of not more than one household shall be deemed to have not more than one water closet or urinal.		

16. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE
Paraparaumu/ Raumatī Wastewater Loan Rate

Purposes Applied: Loan Servicing

Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Paraparaumu and Paekākāriki/ Raumatī Wards (excluding the Paekākāriki Community Board area) connected to Paraparaumu/ Raumatī/Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant in the area of benefit as defined in Section 3(7) of the Kāpiti Borough Council (Rates and Charges, Validation and Empowering Act 1989).		228



16. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati Wastewater Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Rating Units (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of five toilets/urinals.	
Motel.	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of one toilet/urinal	
Recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council Community Properties.	25% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system.	
Not connected to the Paraparaumu / Raumati/ Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant but within 30 metres of a sewer main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit.	
All Rating Units with large scale commercial/residential operations characterized by having 5 or more toilets/urinals (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance and relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first five.	
Motels.	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first one.	
Provided that every rating unit used exclusively or principally as the residence of not more than one household shall be deemed to have not more than one water closet or urinal.		



17. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati Wastewater Upgrading Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Paraparaumu and Paekākāriki/Raumati Wards (excluding the Paekākāriki Community Board area) connected to Paraparaumu/ Raumati/ Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant.		293
All Rating Units (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 5 toilets/urinals. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of one toilet/urinal. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief.	50% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Recreational, sporting and other community organisations and Council community properties.	25% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	

17. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati Wastewater Upgrading Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Not connected to the Paraparaumu/ Raumati/ Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant but within 30 metres of a sewer main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
All Rating Units with large scale commercial/residential operations characterized by having 5 or more toilets/urinals (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance and relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 5. Note: By the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater..	
Motels	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 1. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Provided that every rating unit used exclusively or principally as the residence of not more than one household shall be deemed to have not more than one water closet or urinal.		



18. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati Water Extraordinary Supply Rate		
Purposes Applied: Extraordinary Water Supply		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Those Rating Units that receive an extraordinary supply of water by meter from the Paraparaumu/ Raumati/Waikanae Water Supply.	Fixed charge per m ³ of water supplied in excess of 350 m ³ per annum for each fixed charge of the Paraparaumu/ Raumati water upgrading loan rate.	181

19. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati/ Waikanae Water Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Water Supply System Maintenance		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Waikanae, Paraparaumu and Paekākāriki / Raumati Wards (excluding Paekākāriki Community Board area) connected to Joint Paraparaumu/ Waikanae Water Supply.		4,615
All Rating Units (excluding motels, camping grounds, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels and taverns, recreational sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	100% fixed charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water).	
Recreational, sporting, other community organisations and Council community properties.	50% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	

19. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Raumati/ Waikanae Water Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Water Supply System Maintenance		
Motels/camping grounds/hotels/hostels/lodges/ licensed hotels and taverns.	200% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, plus water by meter charges. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Waikanae, Paraparaumu and Paekākāriki / Raumati Wards (excluding Paekākāriki Community Board area) not connected to the Joint/Paraparaumu /Waikanae Water Supply, but within 100 metres of a water main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	

20. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Waikanae Water Upgrading Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Waikanae, Paraparaumu and Paekākāriki / Raumati Wards (excluding Paekākāriki Community Board area) connected to Joint Paraparaumu/Waikanae Water Supply.		1,693
All Rating Units (excluding motels, camping grounds, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels and taverns, recreational sporting and other community organisations, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, children's health camps, Council community properties).	100% fixed charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Recreational, sporting, other community organisations and Council community properties.	50% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water).	



20. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Paraparaumu/ Waikanae Water Upgrading Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Motels/camping grounds/ hotels/hostels/lodges/ licensed hotels and taverns.	200% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, plus water by meter charges. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Waikanae, Paraparaumu and Paekākāriki / Raumati Wards (excluding Paekākāriki Community Board area) not connected but within 100 metres of a water main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water, rather than a local community targeted rate.	

21. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Waikanae Community Rate		
Purposes Applied: Historic Debt Servicing Costs of roading and stormwater activities and Waikanae Community Board expenses		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Waikanae Ward.		139
Rating units in Waikanae Urban rating area	Rate in \$ of land value	
Waikanae Rural rating area:		
• R1	38% of urban rate in \$ of land value	
• R2	22% of urban rate in \$ of land value	
• R3	65% of urban rate in \$ of land value	



22. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Waikanae Wastewater Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Wastewater System		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
<u>Waikanae Ward</u> All Rating Units connected to Paraparaumu / Raumati / Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant.		1,562
Rating Units (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 5 toilets/urinals. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 1 toilet/urinal. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and, welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres.	50% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties.	25% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	



22. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Waikanae Wastewater Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Wastewater System		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Not connected to the Paraparaumu/Raumati/ Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant but within 30 metres of a sewer main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
All Rating Units with large scale commercial/residential operations characterized by having 5 or more toilets/urinals (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance and relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 5. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 1. Note; It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Provided that every rating unit used exclusively or principally as the residence of not more than one household shall be deemed to have not more than one water closet or urinal.		

23. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Waikanae Wastewater Upgrading Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
<u>Waikanae Ward</u> All Rating Units connected to Paraparaumu / Raumati/ Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant.		595

23. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE**Waikanae Wastewater Upgrading Loan Rate****Purposes Applied:** Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing

Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Rating Units (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 5 toilets/urinals. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 1 toilet/urinal. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief.	50% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties.	25% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater).	
Not connected to the Paraparaumu/ Raumatī/ Waikanae Wastewater Treatment Plant but within 30 metres of a sewer main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	



23. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Waikanae Wastewater Upgrading Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Rating Units with large scale commercial/residential operations characterized by having 5 or more toilets/urinals (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance and relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 5. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 1. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater).	
Provided that every rating unit used exclusively or principally as the residence of not more than one household shall be deemed to have not more than one water closet or urinal.		

24. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Waikanae Water Extraordinary Supply Rate		
Purposes Applied: Extraordinary Water Supply		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Those Rating Units that receive an extraordinary supply of water by meter from the Paraparaumu/ Raumati/ Waikanae Water Supply.	Fixed charge per m ³ of water supplied in excess of 350 m ³ per annum for each fixed charge of the Waikanae water upgrading loan rate.	37

25. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Community Rate		
Purposes Applied: Historic Debt Servicing Costs for roading and stormwater activities, Community Board expenses, local grants and property expenses		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Ōtaki Ward.		319
• All rating units in the Ōtaki urban rating area	Rate in \$ of land value	
Ōtaki rural rating area:		
• R1	38% of urban rate in \$ of land value	
• R2	22% of urban rate in \$ of land value	
• R3	65% of urban rate in \$ of land value	

26. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Wastewater Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Wastewater system		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
<u>Ōtaki Ward</u> All Rating Units connected to Ōtaki Wastewater Scheme.		1,171
Rating Units (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 5 toilets/urinals. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 1 toilet/urinal. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	



26. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE
Ōtaki Wastewater Maintenance Rate

Purposes Applied: Wastewater system

Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres.	50% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties.	25% charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Not connected to Ōtaki Wastewater Scheme but within 30 metres of a sewer main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
All Rating Units with large scale commercial/ residential operations characterized by having 5 or more toilets/urinals (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance and relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 5. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	



26. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Wastewater Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Wastewater system		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Motels.	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 1. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Provided that every rating unit used exclusively or principally as the residence of not more than one household shall be deemed to have not more than one water closet or urinal.		

27. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Wastewater Upgrading Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
<u>Ōtaki Ward</u> All Rating Units connected to Ōtaki Wastewater Scheme.		102
Rating Units (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 5 toilets/urinals. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Motels.	Fixed charge per water closet or urinal up to a maximum of 1 toilet/urinal. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	



27. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE
Ōtaki Wastewater Upgrading Loan Rate

Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing

Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance or relief.	50% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties.	25% fixed charge for every water closet or urinal connected to the wastewater system. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Not connected to Ōtaki Wastewater Scheme but within 30 metres of a sewer main and is serviceable.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
All Rating Units with large scale commercial/ residential operations characterized by having 5 or more toilets/urinals (excluding motels, places of religious worship and instruction, Marae, children's health camps, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide free maintenance and relief, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, recreational, sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 5. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	



27. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Wastewater Upgrading Loan Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Motels.	50% fixed charge on all toilets/urinals after the first 1. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for wastewater.	
Provided that every rating unit used exclusively or principally as the residence of not more than one household shall be deemed to have not more than one water closet or urinal.		

28. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Water Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Water Supply System		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Connected to Ōtaki Water Supply Scheme.		973
All Rating Units (excluding motels, camping grounds, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels and taverns, recreational sporting and other community organisations, Council community properties).	100% fixed charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Recreational, sporting, other community organisations and Council community properties.	50% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	



28. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Water Maintenance Rate		
Purposes Applied: Water Supply System		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Motels/camping grounds/hotels/hostels/lodges/ licensed hotels and taverns.	200% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, plus water by meter charges. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water).	
Not connected to Ōtaki Water Supply Scheme and within 100 metres of a water main.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	

29. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Water Improvements Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Connected to Ōtaki Water Supply Scheme.		134
All Rating Units (excluding motels, camping grounds, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels and taverns, recreational sporting and other community organisations, schools (with the exception of school houses), early childhood centres, children's health camps, Council community properties).	100% fixed Charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this Rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Recreational, sporting, other community organisations and Council community properties	50% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	



29. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Water Improvements Rate		
Purposes Applied: Minor Capital Works and Loan Servicing		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Motels/camping grounds/hotels/hostels/lodges/ licensed hotels and taverns.	200% charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit, plus water by meter charges. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	
Not connected to Ōtaki Water Supply Scheme, but within 100 metres of a water main.	50% of fixed charge per rating unit. Note: It is proposed that at the end of a five year transition period this rate would be replaced by a districtwide targeted rate for water.	

30. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Ōtaki Water Extraordinary Supply Rate		
Purposes Applied: Extraordinary Water Supply		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Those Rating Units that receive an extraordinary supply of water by meter from the Ōtaki Water Supply.	Fixed charge per m ³ of water supplied in excess of 350m ³ per annum for each fixed charge of the Ōtaki water improvement rate.	117

31. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE Hautere Te Horo Water Supply Rate		
Purposes Applied: Water Supply System		
Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Rating units connected to Hautere / Te Horo Water Supply.	Fixed charge per unit of water annual provision of 1 unit = 1m ³ per day.	210



32. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE
Water Conservation Device Loan Rate

Purposes Applied: Repayment of Interest Free Water Conservation Device loans

Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
A targeted rate on those Rating Units that have received an interest free loan for approved water conservation devices from the Council that has not yet been fully repaid.	10% of the amount of the original loan plus GST	20

33. Funding Mechanism: TARGETED RATE
Ōtaki Community Services Charge

Purposes Applied: Support community initiatives of significance to the Ōtaki community, such as grants to the Ōtaki Heritage Bank Preservation Trust to assist with the funding of the Museum activities.

Categories - Rating Areas	Rating Basis	Revenue Sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Rating units in Ōtaki Ward.	Fixed charge of \$120.00 per rating unit.	57

TOTAL (GST inclusive)	\$55,875
------------------------------	-----------------



ANALYSIS OF TOTAL RATES FOR 2012/13

	Excl. GST \$000	Incl. GST \$000
Rates	48,285	55,528
Extraordinary Water Rates (for commercial water users)	302	347
	48,587	55,875

FIXED CHARGES

Set out below are the Fixed Charges for 2012/13 compared to the 2009 Long Term Council Community Plan.

	2009 LTCCP	2012 LTP
Fixed Charges Districtwide	2012/13 \$	2012/13 \$
Community Facilities	462	483.50
Roading	315	235
WATER by Community	2012/13 \$	2012/13 \$
Paraparaumu/Raumati	392	321.50
Waikanae	392	321.50
Ōtaki	401	307.50
Paekākāriki	402	332.00
SEWER by Community	2012/13 \$	2012/13 \$
Paraparaumu/Raumati	406	375.00
Waikanae	414	353.50
Ōtaki	396	347.00
Paekākāriki	-	-

Examples of rating impacts for the 2012/13 for a range of properties throughout the District are set out on the following pages.

Note: the rating impact on individual properties will vary according to the impact of the three yearly 2011 revaluation on their individual property values.



PARAPARAUMU AND RAUMATI AREAS URBAN EXAMPLES - 2012/13 RATES

				Rates Year																
																		Annual Percentage Change	Annual Rate Change	
					Districtwide General Rate	Regulatory Services Separate Rate	Districtwide Roading	Roading Uniform Charge	Community Facilities Uniform Charge	Community Separate Rate	Stormwater	Sewer Maintenance Uniform Charge - Connected	Sewer Loans uniform Charge - Connected	Sewer Upgrade Loans - Connected	Water Maintenance Uniform Charge - Connected	Water Upgrade Loans Rate - Connected	Total Rates			
Number of Sewer Charges	Number of Water Charges	Land Value	Capital Value	2011/12	238.06	98.34	1.14	230.00	433.00	3.98	93.36	319.00	30.00	38.00	227.50	71.50	1,783.89			
				2012/13	240.27	118.56	1.78	235.00	483.50	4.49	86.85	335.00	18.00	22.00	235.00	86.50	1,866.96	83.08	4.66	
1	1	104,000	240,000	2011/12	423.47	174.94	2.04	230.00	433.00	7.09	130.32	319.00	30.00	38.00	227.50	71.50	2,086.84			
				2012/13	424.73	209.58	3.15	235.00	483.50	7.95	127.38	335.00	18.00	22.00	235.00	86.50	2,187.78	100.94	4.84	
1	1	375,000	500,000	2011/12	858.38	354.60	4.13	230.00	433.00	14.36	194.50	319.00	30.00	38.00	227.50	71.50	2,774.96			
				2012/13	861.59	425.15	6.39	235.00	483.50	16.12	189.14	335.00	18.00	22.00	235.00	86.50	2,913.38	138.42	4.99	



PARAPARAUMU AND RAUMATI AREA RURAL EXAMPLES - 2012/13 RATES

Land Value	Capital Value	Rates Year	Districtwide General Rate	Regulatory Services Separate Rate	Districtwide Roading Rate	Roading Uniform Charge	Community Facilities Uniform Charge	Community Separate Rate	Stormwater	Total Rates	Annual Rate Change	Annual Percentage Change
92,000	230,000	2011/12	80.04	33.06	1.01	230.00	433.00	1.34	89.47	867.92		
83,000	220,000	2012/13	76.53	37.77	1.49	235.00	483.50	1.44	84.92	920.65	52.73	6.08
140,000	710,000	2011/12	121.80	50.30	1.54	230.00	433.00	2.04	-	838.69		
140,000	670,000	2012/13	129.08	63.71	2.52	235.00	483.50	2.42	-	916.24	77.55	9.25
495,000	570,000	2011/12	430.65	177.85	5.45	230.00	433.00	7.23	-	1,284.18		
395,000	470,000	2012/13	364.19	179.76	7.11	235.00	483.50	6.83	-	1,276.40	-7.78	-0.61
620,000	1,150,000	2011/12	311.86	128.96	6.82	230.00	433.00	5.21	-	1,115.85		
560,000	1,100,000	2012/13	309.12	143.58	10.08	35.00	483.50	5.60	-	1,186.88	71.04	6.37



WAIKANAE WARDS **URBAN EXAMPLES - 2012/13 RATES**

																Annual Percentage Change		
																Annual Rate Change		
																Total Rates		
Number of Sewer Charges	Number of Water Charges	Land Value	Capital Value	Rates Year	Districtwide General Rate	Regulatory Services Separate Rate	Districtwide Roading Rate	Roading Fixed Charge	Community Facilities Fixed Charge	Community Rate	Stormwater Rate	Wastewater Maintenance Fixed Charge - Connected	Wastewater Upgrade Loans - Connected	Water Maintenance Fixed Charge - Connected	Water Upgrade Loans Rate Fixed Charge - Connected			
1	1	119,000	255,000	2011/12	272.39	112.53	1.31	230.00	433.00	11.08	73.70	250.00	121.00	227.50	71.50	1,804.00		
1	1	115,000	250,000	2012/13	279.11	137.72	2.07	235.00	483.50	12.78	80.50	255.50	98.00	235.00	86.50	1,905.68	101.68	5.64
1	1	200,000	340,000	2011/12	457.80	189.12	2.20	230.00	433.00	18.62	98.26	250.00	121.00	227.50	71.50	2,099.00		
1	1	195,000	340,000	2012/13	473.27	233.53	3.51	235.00	483.50	21.66	109.48	255.50	98.00	235.00	86.50	2,234.95	135.95	6.48
1	1	540,000	760,000	2011/12	1,236.06	510.62	5.94	230.00	433.00	50.27	219.64	250.00	121.00	227.50	71.50	3,355.54		
1	1	520,000	680,000	2012/13	1,262.04	622.75	9.36	235.00	483.50	57.77	218.96	255.50	98.00	235.00	86.50	3,564.38	208.85	6.22



WAIKANAE WARDS **RURAL EXAMPLES - 2012/13 RATES**

Differential Rate	Land Value	Capital Value	Rates Year	Districtwide General Rate	Regulatory Services Separate Rate	Districtwide Roading Rate	Roading Fixed Charge	Community Facilities Fixed Charge	Water Fixed Charge - Connected	Community Rate	Water Upgrade Loans Rate - Connected	Total Rates	Annual Percentage Change	
													Annual Rate Change	
Rural Village	190,000	240,000	2011/12	260.87	107.79	2.09	230.00	433.00	227.50	10.62	71.50	1,343.37		
	180,000	230,000	2012/13	284.04	140.11	3.24	235.00	483.50	235.00	13.00	86.50	1,480.39	137.02	10.20
	365,000	530,000	2011/12	317.55	131.14	4.02	230.00	433.00	-	12.92	-	1,128.63		
	330,000	500,000	2012/13	304.26	150.18	5.94	235.00	483.50	-	13.93	-	1,192.81	64.18	5.69
	2,250,000	2,350,000	2011/12	1,131.75	468.00	24.75	230.00	433.00	-	46.13	-	2,333.63		
	1,800,000	1,900,000	2012/13	993.60	461.52	32.40	235.00	483.50	-	44.10	-	2,250.12	-83.51	-3.58



ŌTAKI WARDS URBAN EXAMPLES - 2012/13 RATES

				Rates Year	Districtwide General Rate	Regulatory Services Separate Rate	Districtwide Roading Rate	Roading Fixed Charge	Community Facilities Fixed Charge	Community Rate	Community Services Levy	Stormwater Rate	Wastewater Maintenance Fixed Charge - Connected	Wastewater Upgrade Loans - Connected	Water Maintenance Fixed Charge - Connected	Water Loan Rate	Water Improvement Rate - Connected	Total Rates	Annual Rate Change	Annual Percentage Change
Number of Sewer Charges	Number of Water Charges	Land Value	Capital Value																	
1	1	62,000	160,000	2011/12	141.92	58.63	0.68	230.00	433.00	21.45	10.00	59.31	310.00	34.50	243.00	17.50	44.50	1,604.49		
1	1	59,000	147,000	2012/13	143.19	70.66	1.06	235.00	483.50	30.80	12.00	51.69	318.00	29.00	270.00	-	37.50	1,682.40	77.91	4.86
1	1	105,000	210,000	2011/12	240.35	99.29	1.16	230.00	433.00	36.33	10.00	77.85	310.00	34.50	243.00	-	44.50	1,759.97		
1	1	100,000	200,000	2012/13	242.70	119.76	1.80	235.00	483.50	52.20	12.00	70.32	318.00	29.00	270.00	-	37.50	1,871.78	111.82	6.35
1	1	275,000	350,000	2011/12	629.48	260.04	3.03	230.00	433.00	95.15	10.00	129.75	310.00	34.50	243.00	17.50	44.50	2,439.94		
1	1	250,000	335,000	2012/13	606.75	299.40	4.50	235.00	483.50	130.50	12.00	117.79	318.00	29.00	270.00	-	37.50	2,543.94	104.00	4.26
1	1	295,000	475,000	2011/12	675.26	278.95	3.25	230.00	433.00	102.07	10.00	176.08	310.00	34.50	243.00	-	44.50	2,540.61		
1	1	250,000	400,000	2012/13	606.75	299.40	4.50	235.00	483.50	130.50	12.00	140.64	318.00	29.00	270.00	-	37.50	2,566.79	26.18	1.03



ŌTAKI WARDS
RURAL EXAMPLES - 2012/13 RATES

Differential Rate	Land Value	Capital Value	Rates Year	Districtwide General Rate	Regulatory Services Rate	Districtwide Roading Rate	Roading Fixed Charge	Community Facilities Fixed Charge	Community Rate	Community Services Levy	Hautere Water Charge	Annual Percentage Change		
												Total Rates	Annual Rate Change	Annual Percentage Change
Rural Village	365,000	455,000	2011/12	501.15	207.06	4.02	230.00	433.00	75.88	10.00	-	1,461.11		
	310,000	415,000	2012/13	489.18	241.30	5.58	235.00	483.50	105.12	12.00	-	1,571.69	110.58	7.57
	570,000	1,000,000	2011/12	495.90	204.80	6.27	230.00	433.00	75.07	10.00	230.50	1,685.54		
	510,000	950,000	2012/13	470.22	232.10	9.18	235.00	483.50	101.13	12.00	259.50	1,802.63	117.09	6.95
	500,000	1,225,000	2011/12	435.00	179.65	5.50	230.00	433.00	65.85	10.00	-	1,359.00		
	450,000	1,200,000	2012/13	414.90	204.80	8.10	235.00	483.50	89.24	12.00	-	1,447.53	88.53	6.51



PAEKĀKĀRIKI AREA URBAN EXAMPLES - 2012/13 RATES

Land Value	Capital Value	Rates Year	Districtwide General Rate	Regulatory Services Separate Rate	Districtwide Roading Rate	Roading Fixed Charge	Community Facilities Fixed Charge	Community Services Charge	Community Rate	Stormwater Rate	Water Fixed Charge - Connected	Total Rates	Annual Percentage Change	
													Annual Rate Change	Annual Rate Change
160,000	305,000	2011/12	366.24	151.30	1.76	230.00	433.00	23.00	28.96	102.18	330.50	1,666.93		
160,000	305,000	2012/13	388.32	191.62	2.88	235.00	483.50	25.00	24.96	103.70	332.00	1,786.98	120.05	7.20
255,000	500,000	2011/12	583.70	241.13	2.81	230.00	433.00	23.00	46.16	167.50	330.50	2,057.78		
255,000	480,000	2012/13	618.89	305.39	4.59	235.00	483.50	25.00	39.78	163.20	332.00	2,207.34	149.56	7.27
570,000	720,000	2011/12	1,304.73	538.99	6.27	230.00	433.00	23.00	103.17	241.20	330.50	3,210.86		
550,000	720,000	2012/13	1,334.85	658.68	9.90	235.00	483.50	25.00	85.80	244.80	332.00	3,409.53	198.67	6.19



**PAEKĀKĀRIKI AREA
RURAL EXAMPLES - 2012/13 RATES**

Land Value	Capital Value	Rates Year	Districtwide General Rate	Regulatory Services Rate	Districtwide Roading Rate	Roading Fixed Charge	Community Facilities Fixed Charge	Community Services Charge	Community Rate	Water Fixed Charge - Connected	Total Rates	Annual Rate Change		Annual Percentage Change
220,000	600,000	2012/13	202.84	100.12	3.96	470.00	967.00	25.00	12.98	664.00	2,445.90	115.12		4.94
220,000	600,000	2013/14	211.64	97.83	10.56	460.00	976.00	25.00	20.46	677.00	2,478.49			
760,000	760,000	2011/12	382.28	158.08	8.36	230.00	433.00	23.00	30.40	-	1,265.12			
610,000	610,000	2012/13	336.72	156.40	10.98	235.00	483.50	25.00	20.74	-	1,268.34	3.22		0.25
1,170,000	1,550,000	2011/12	1,017.90	420.38	12.87	460.00	866.00	23.00	80.73	330.50	3,211.38			
1,050,000	1,475,000	2012/13	968.10	477.86	18.90	470.00	967.00	25.00	61.95	332.00	3,320.81	109.42		3.41



USER CHARGES AND FEES

This 2012/13 Long Term Plan includes a range of User Charges for various activities.

All user charges are indexed to achieve Council Revenue and Finance Policy.



BUILDING CONSENT FEES

Applicants are required to Pay the Full Fee for the Consent at the Time of Application.

Note: Under some conditions applicants may be required to pay Additional Fees when processing is completed. This will include Fees for Development Levies, Additional Inspections, and Other Fees Required under the Building Act 2004. If the number of inspections has been over estimated a refund will be made.

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Building Consent Fees			
Ref No.	Classification	Project	Total Fee Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) <small>Excluding BRANZ, DBH Levies, Refundable Deposits & Digital Storage Charge (see below)</small>
Minor Work			
1		Solid Fuel Heater	\$180
1.1		Solid Fuel Heater with Wetback	\$286
1.2		Minor Building Work < \$1,000	\$227
1.3		Solar Water Heating	\$335
2		Plumbing Work	\$335
3		Drainage Work	\$335
4		Sheds/Retaining Walls/Carports	\$596
4.1		Pools (minor < \$5,000)	\$227
5		Decks/Swimming / Spa Pools / Conservatories/Pergolas and Other Minor Works	\$596
6		Minor Farm Buildings <\$10,000	\$770
7		Farm Buildings >\$10,000	\$1,317
8		Proprietary Garages, Standard	\$998
9		Proprietary Garages, with Firewall	\$1,140
10		Garages, Custom Design	\$1,214
11		Proprietary Garages Containing Habitable Areas	\$1,710



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Building Consent Fees

Ref No.	Classification	Project	Total Fee Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) <small>Excluding BRANZ, DBH Levies, Refundable Deposits & Digital Storage Charge (see below)</small>
Residential New Dwellings			
12		Family Flats 50m ² (>50m ² as per dwelling fees)	\$2,280
13		Single Story Brick Veneer	\$2,451
13.1		Single Story Weatherboard	\$2,451
14		Single Story Specific Design Claddings	\$2,931
15		Single Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block	\$3,079
16		Multi Story Brick Veneer	\$3,535
16.1		Multi Story Weatherboard	\$3,535
17		Double Story Specific Design Claddings	\$3,644
18		Multi Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block	\$3,821
Additions and Alterations (Residential)			
19		Minor Residential Additions/Alterations <\$5,000	\$628
20		Internal Alterations \$5,000– \$15, 000	\$1,254
20.1		Internal Alterations with Plumbing / Drainage	\$1,432
21		Single Story Brick Veneer	\$1,535
22		Single Story Brick Veneer with Plumbing / Drainage	\$1,653
23		Single Story Weatherboard	\$1,796
24		Single Story Weatherboard with Plumbing / Drainage	\$2,024
25		Single Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block	\$2,047
26		Single Story Stucco/Texture/Coating/Ply/Steel/Block with Plumbing / Drainage	\$2,263



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Building Consent Fees

Ref No.	Classification	Project	Total Fee Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) <small>Excluding BRANZ, DBH Levies, Refundable Deposits & Digital Storage Charge (see below)</small>
27		Multi Story Brick Veneer	\$1,885
28		Multi Story Brick Veneer with Plumbing / Drainage	\$2,087
29		Multi Story Weatherboard	\$2,087
30		Multi Story Weatherboard with Plumbing / Drainage	\$2,395
31		Multi Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block	\$2,253
32		Multi Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block with Plumbing / Drainage	\$2,509
33	Relocated Residential Dwellings	<i>Note. If Relocation Includes Alterations/Additions <u>add</u> Alteration and Addition rate above</i>	\$1,444
	Relocated Garage/Shed		\$666
Commercial Industrial			
34		Minor Commercial Work e.g. Signs/Shop Fronts/Minor fit outs	\$831
35		Single Story Shop fit outs	\$1,058
36		Multi Story Shop fit outs	\$1,544
37		Single Story Multi Unit Apartments/Motels	\$1,830 plus \$246 per unit
38		Multi Story Multi Unit Apartments/Motels	\$2,491 plus \$358 per unit
38.1		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$0,000-\$20,000	\$1,522
38.2		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$20,001 - \$40,000	\$2,561
38.3		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$40,001-\$50,000	\$3,762
39		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$50,001-\$90,000	\$4,641
40		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$90,001-\$150,000	\$4,850
41		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings \$150,001-\$250,000	\$5,516



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Building Consent Fees

Ref No.	Classification	Project	Total Fee Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) <small>Excluding BRANZ, DBH Levies, Refundable Deposits & Digital Storage Charge (see below)</small>
42		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings \$250,001-\$350,000	\$6,144
43		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings \$350,001-\$500,000	\$6,645
44		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings \$500,001-\$1,000,000	\$7,148
45		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings >\$1,000,001	\$7,148 plus \$374 per additional \$100,000 value
46		Residential Demolition	\$416 plus \$520 refundable deposit
47		Commercial Demolition	\$1,160 plus \$1,029 refundable deposit
Civil Construction			
48	Minor culverts/Foot bridges/ Retaining Structures <\$100,000	Nil	\$770
49	Major Civil works including Bridges/Roading support features >\$100,000	Nil	\$770 up to \$100,000 plus \$374 for each additional \$100,000



BUILDING CONSENT FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Project Information Memorandum (PIM) Fees			
Please note that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applicants are required to pay the full fee for the PIM at the time of application. 			
Ref No.	Classification	Project	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) P.I.M. Portion of Consent
Minor Work			
1		Solid Fuel Heater	\$60
1.1		Solid Fuel Heater with Wetback	\$60
1.2		Minor Building Work < \$1,000	\$60
1.3		Solar Water Heating	\$112
2		Plumbing Work	\$112
3		Drainage Work	\$112
4		Sheds/Retaining Walls/Carports	\$213
4.1		Pools (minor < \$5,000)	\$60
5		Decks/Swimming / Spa Pools / Conservatories/Pergolas and Other Minor Works	\$213
6		Minor Farm Buildings <\$10,000	\$251
7		Farm Buildings >\$10,000	\$251
8		Proprietary Garages, Standard	\$251
9		Proprietary Garages, with Firewall	\$251
10		Garages, Custom Design	\$251
11		Proprietary Garages Containing Habitable Areas	\$251



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Project Information Memorandum (PIM) Fees

Ref No.	Classification	Project	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) P.I.M. Portion of Consent
Residential New Dwellings			
12		Family Flats <50m ² (>50m ² as per dwelling fees)	\$346
13		Single Story Brick Veneer	\$346
13.1		Single Story Weatherboard	\$346
14		Single Story Specific Design Claddings	\$346
15		Single Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block	\$346
16		Multi Story Brick Veneer	\$346
16.1		Multi Story Weatherboard	\$346
17		Double Story Specific Design Claddings	\$346
18		Multi Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block	\$346
Additions and Alterations (Residential)			
19		Minor Residential Additions/Alterations <\$5,000	\$252
20		Internal Alterations \$5,000– \$15, 000	\$346
20.1		Internal Alterations with Plumbing / Drainage	\$346
21		Single Story Brick Veneer	\$346
22		Single Story Brick Veneer with Plumbing / Drainage	\$346
23		Single Story Weatherboard	\$346
24		Single Story Weatherboard with Plumbing / Drainage	\$346
25		Single Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block	\$346
26		Single Story Stucco/Texture/Coating/Ply/Steel/Block with Plumbing / Drainage	\$346
27		Multi Story Brick Veneer	\$346



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Project Information Memorandum (PIM) Fees

Ref No.	Classification	Project	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) P.I.M. Portion of Consent
28		Multi Story Brick Veneer with Plumbing / Drainage	\$346
29		Multi Story Weatherboard	\$346
30		Multi Story Weatherboard with Plumbing / Drainage	\$346
31		Multi Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block	\$346
32		Multi Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block with Plumbing / Drainage	\$346
33	Relocated Residential Dwellings	<i>Note. If Relocation Includes Alterations/Additions <u>add</u> Alteration and Addition rate above</i>	\$346
	Relocated Garage / Shed		\$216
34		Minor Commercial Work e.g. Signs/Shop Fronts/Minor fit outs	\$113
35		Single Story Shop fit outs	\$113
36		Multi Story Shop fit outs	\$113
37		Single Story Multi Unit Apartments/Motels	\$346
38		Multi Story Multi Unit Apartments/Motels	\$396
38.1		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$0,000-\$20,000	\$113
38.2		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$20,001 - \$40,000	\$449
38.3		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$40,001-\$50,000	\$449
39		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$50,001-\$90,000	\$449
40		Commercial/Offices/Retail Buildings \$90,001-\$150,000	\$449
41		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings \$150,001-\$250,000	\$628
42		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings \$250,001-\$350,000	\$628
43		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings \$350,001-\$500,000	\$807
44		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings \$500,001-\$1,000,000	\$807



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Project Information Memorandum (PIM) Fees

Ref No.	Classification	Project	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) P.I.M. Portion of Consent
45		Commercial/ Offices/Retail Buildings >\$1,000,001	\$807
46		Residential Demolition	\$60
47		Commercial Demolition	\$213
Civil Construction			
48	Minor Culverts/ Foot Bridges/ Retaining Structures <\$100,000	Nil	\$112
49	Major Civil Works including Bridges/Roading Support Features >\$100,000	Nil	\$628



BUILDING CONSENT FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Multi Proof Consents		
Please note that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applicants are required to pay the full fee for the consent at the time of application; Under some conditions you may be required to pay additional fees when processing is completed. This will include fees for development levies, additional inspections, and other fees required under the Building Act 2004; If the number of inspections has been over estimated a refund will be made. 		Total Fee Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST) <u>Excluding:</u> BRANZ, DBH Levies, Refundable Deposits & Digital Storage Charge (See Below)
Classification	Project	
N4	Sheds/Carports	\$446
N6	Minor Farm Buildings <\$10,000	\$578
N7	Farm Buildings >\$10,000	\$988
N8	Proprietary Garages, Standard	\$750
N11	Proprietary Garages containing habitable areas	\$1,284
Residential New Dwellings		
N12	Family Flats <50m ² (>50m ² as per dwelling fees)	\$1,711
N13	Single Story Brick Veneer.	\$1,838
N13.1	Single Story Weatherboard.	\$1,838
N14	Single Story Specific Design Claddings.	\$2,198
N15	Single Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block.	\$2,310
N16	Multi Story Brick Veneer.	\$2,660
N16.1	Multi Story Weatherboard.	\$2,660
N17	Double Story Specific Design Claddings.	\$2,773
N18	Multi Story Stucco/Texture Coating/Ply/Steel/Block.	\$2,865



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Building Consent Fees – Other Charges

Application Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Building Research and DBH Levy	\$1.00 per \$1,000 and \$2.01 per \$1,000 of work (incl. GST) for all applicants of \$20,000 or more
Plan Vetting	\$115 per hour
Unscheduled Building, Plumbing and Drainage Inspections	\$115
Warrant of Fitness Audit Inspections	\$115
Inspection fees associated with a Notice to Fix	\$115 per inspection
Engineering Technical Assessment/Peer Review	Cost plus 10%
New Zealand Fire Service Design Review	Cost plus 10%
<i>The Building Consent fee does not include the cost of any structural engineer assessment which may be required.</i>	
Registration of section 72 Certificate	\$124
Registration of section 77(1) Certificate	\$200
New Compliance Schedule	\$124
Application for Code Compliance Certificate	\$59
Application for Amendment to Compliance Schedule	\$292
Certificate of Public Use	\$280
Application for Certificate of Acceptance	\$280 plus Building Consent fees applicable to project
<i>The Building Consent fee does not include the cost of any structural engineer assessment which may be required.</i>	
Digital Storage Charge	\$41 per consent additional to above consent fees
Amendment to Building Consent Application.	\$204 lodgement fee (includes ½ hour assessment) plus \$115 per hour over and above first ½ hour



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Building Consent Fees – Other Charges

Application Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Land Information Memorandum.	\$278 payable on application
Land Information Memorandum with Building Plans.	\$284.50 payable on application
Land Information Memorandum with Certificate of Title.	\$305 payable on application
Land Information Memorandum with Building Plans and Certificate of Title.	\$311.50 payable on application
Reassessment Fee (amended plans).	\$204 lodgement fee (includes ½ hour assessment) plus \$115 per hour over and above first ½ hour
Alternative Design /Details Applications.	\$115 per hour
Environmental Health – Plan vetting.	\$115 per hour
Residential Damage deposit of \$508 may be applicable increasing to \$885 if a new vehicle crossing is required.	
Commercial Damage deposit of \$1,007 may be applicable	
Application for Exemption under section 6 of the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act 1987.	\$242 payable on application
Charges for Access to Building Files (GST inclusive) 2012/13	
Email aerial maps or existing electronic building files or burn to CD.	\$6.50
All copying/printing is extra to the above services.	Black and White: \$2.10 minimum up to 10 pages, then 30c/page
	Colour: A4 - \$5.20/page; A3 - \$10.60/page

Note:

Current owners (in person) of the property pay only for copying/printing/emailing/CD
Services information (e.g. as-built drainage plan) is available free.



RESOURCE MANAGEMENT FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Resource Management Fees	
Please note that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fees are as set under Section 36 of the Resource Management Act Fees are payable at time of application; Applicants are required to pay the full fee for the consent at the time of application; Fees are inclusive of GST. 	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Application Type	
Notified Land Use Applications	
Publicly Notified Applications, including Notice of Requirement.	\$2,600 Deposit. (Balance to be charged on time and material basis including advertising ⁽¹⁾)
Limited Notified Applications	\$2,100 Deposit. (Balance to be charged on time and material basis ⁽¹⁾)
Non-Notified Land Use Applications	
Controlled Activities	\$513 (covers first 5 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).
Restricted Discretionary Activities.	\$627 (covers first 5 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).
Discretionary Activities.	\$740 (covers first 8 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).
Non-Complying Activities.	\$968 (covers first 8 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).
Certificate of Compliance.	\$513 (covers first 5 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Resource Management Fees

Application Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Existing Use Rights Certificate.	\$740 (covers first 8 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).
Extensions on Time Limits.	\$513 (fixed charge)
Surrender of Consent in Whole or in Part.	\$256 (fixed charge)
Change or Cancellation of Conditions.	\$968 (covers first 8 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).
Outline Plan.	\$740 (covers first 5 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).
Notice of Requirement.	\$968 (covers first 5 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter).

Application Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Temporary Events	
Permitted Activities.	No charge
Controlled Activities.	\$513 (covers first 5 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter)
Discretionary/Restricted Discretionary.	\$740 (covers first 5 hours of processing time \$131 per additional hour thereafter)



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Resource Management Fees

Application Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Non-Complying Activities <u>Note:</u> Temporary events for a charity will be considered at 50% of the fee.	\$968 (covers first 8 hours of processing time. \$131 per additional hour thereafter)
Notified Subdivision Applications	
Publicly Notified Applications	\$2,600 Deposit. (Balance to be charged on time and material basis including advertising ⁽¹⁾)
Limited Notified Applications	\$2,100 Deposit. (Balance to be charged on time and material basis ⁽¹⁾)
Non-Notified Subdivision Applications	
1-2 Lots Created	\$1,593 (covers first 5 hours of processing time. \$131 per additional hour thereafter)
3-100 Lots Created.	\$1,593 plus \$39 per additional lot created (covers first 8 hours of processing time. \$131 per additional hour thereafter)
101 or Greater Lots Created.	\$5,578 (covers first 10 hours of processing time. \$131 per additional hour thereafter)
Minor Boundary Adjustment (as defined by District Plan).	\$513 (fixed charge)
Major Boundary Adjustment (as defined by District Plan.)	\$968 (fixed charge)



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Resource Management Fees

Application Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Update Existing Cross Lease.	\$513 (covers first 5 hours of processing time. \$131 per additional hour thereafter)
Extensions on Time Limits.	\$513 (fixed charge)
Change or Cancellation of Conditions/Consent Notice.	\$968 (covers first 8 hours of processing time. \$131 per additional hour thereafter)
Subdivision Certifications	
Section 223 Certificate.	\$513 (fixed charge)
Section 224(c) Certificate including other certificates.	\$968 (fixed charge)
Section 224(f).	\$256 (fixed charge)
Section 5(1)g.	\$256 (fixed charge)
Section 221 Consent Notice.	\$256 (fixed charge)
Section 226 Certificate.	\$513 (fixed charge)
Miscellaneous Applications / Certificates	
Surrender of Consent in Whole or in Part.	\$256 (fixed charge)
Revocation of Easements.	\$256 (fixed charge)
Right of Way Approval.	\$740 (fixed charge)
s348 (Local Government Act) Certificate.	\$513 (fixed charge)
Re-Issue Certificate (All Types).	\$172 (fixed charge)
Transfer Instruments and Other Miscellaneous Documents.	\$256 (fixed charge)



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Resource Management Fees

Application Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Other	
Private Plan Change.	\$5,200 Deposit (Note: Balance to be charged on time and material basis ⁽¹⁾)
Notices of Requirements for Designation.	\$2,600 (Note: Balance to be charged on time and material basis including advertising ⁽¹⁾)
Alteration to Designation (non notified).	\$947
Transfer of Resource Consent.	\$251
Land Information Memorandum (LIM).	\$278
Project Information Memorandum (PIM).	\$270
Encroachment License (Buildings/Structures only).	\$740 (fixed charge)
Re-issue Encroachment License (New Owner).	\$172 (fixed charge)
Lift Building Line Restriction.	\$513 (fixed charge)
(1) Hourly Charge Out Rates and Disbursements	
Planning Staff.	\$131 per hour
Administration Staff.	\$90 per hour
Councillors.	\$131 per hour
Postage, Photocopying* and Stationery.	At cost
Consultant's Fees (The use of consultants will be undertaken in consultation with the applicant).	At cost

Note:

Under Section 36(5) of the Resource Management Act 1991, Council may in its discretion remit the whole or any part of any charge above.

*Photocopying charged in accordance with charges for LGOIMA requests.



ENGINEERING FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Engineering Fees		
Application Type		Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Land Use Consents		
Non-Notified.	Application fee per application	\$221
	Consent Monitoring Fee per Consent.	\$221
	Additional time per hour.	\$111
Notified.	Application Fee per Application.	\$884
	Consent Monitoring fee per Consent.	\$221
	Additional time per hour.	\$111
Subdivisions		
Fee Simple	Application Fee.	\$498 plus \$29 per lot.
	Consent Monitoring Fee.	\$552 plus \$332 per lot.
	Additional time: per hour.	\$111
Unit Title	Application Fee: - Up to 6 Unit Titles.	\$552 per application.
	- 7 or more Unit Titles.	\$773 per application
	Consent Monitoring Fee.	\$552
	Additional time	\$111 per hour
Notified Subdivisions		
Up to 6 Lots or Unit Titles.	Subdivision Application Fee.	Application Fee plus \$884
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour
7 to 12 Lots or Unit Titles.	Subdivision Application Fee.	Application Fee plus \$1,105
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour
13 to 20 Lots or Unit Titles.	Subdivision Application Fee.	Application Fee plus \$1,326
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Engineering Fees

Application Type		Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
21 or more lots or unit titles.	Subdivision Application Fee.	Application Fee plus \$1,547
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour
Other Subdivisions		
Boundary adjustments (including cross lease variation).	Application Fee: per Application.	\$221
	Consent Monitoring Fee per Consent.	\$221
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour
Second stage cross lease or conversion of cross lease to freehold.	Application Fee per Application.	\$221
	Consent Monitoring Fee per Lot.	\$99
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour
Right-of-way Applications	Application Fee per Application.	\$221
	Consent Monitoring Fee per Consent.	\$221
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour
Other		
Objection to Decision.		\$111 per hour
Variation to Consent Conditions.		\$111 per hour
Encroachment Licenses.		\$111 per hour
Plan Change Applications.		\$111 per hour
Easement – New/Cancellation.	Application Fee per Application.	\$221
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour
Earthworks Bylaws Applications.	Application Fee.	\$221
	Additional time.	\$111 per hour
Specialist Consultants.	Consultants Invoiced Costs.	



ANIMAL CONTROL FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Animal Control Fees			
Class of Dog		Entire Dog Registration Fee (pro-rated) 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)	Fee (including penalty) if paid after 5pm, 3 August 2012 (incl. GST)
A	Seeing Eye / Hearing Ear Dog.	Nil	Nil
B	Working Dog.	\$60	\$90
	Working Dogs (3 rd and subsequent).	\$34	\$51
C	Standard Dog.	\$164	\$246
D	Approved Owner.	\$141	\$211
G	Owner Current Member of New Zealand Kennel Club.	\$136	\$204
Class of Dog		Neuter / Spay Dog Registration Fee (pro-rated) 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)	Fee (including penalty) if paid after 5pm, 3 August 2012 (incl. GST)
A	Seeing Eye / Hearing Ear Dog.	Nil	Nil
B	Working Dog.	\$60	\$90
	Working Dogs (3 rd and subsequent).	\$34	\$51
E	Standard Dog.	\$83	\$124
F	Approved Owner.	\$60	\$90
G	Dogs Classified as Dangerous Dogs.	\$244	\$366



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Animal Control Impoundment Charges
Effective from 1 July 2012

Please note that:

- Impounding shall be deemed to have occurred when the dog is confined to a Dog Control Officer's vehicle, or impounded.
- Seizure shall be deemed to have occurred when a notice of seizure has been served on the owner or placed at the property.
- No dog or stock will be released without payment of all impounding fees.
- Fees are inclusive of GST.

Item	First Offence Fee (Registered) (incl. GST)	Seizure and First Impound (Not Registered) (incl. GST)	Second Impound in any Two Year Period (incl. GST)	Third and Subsequent Impound in any Two Year Period (incl. GST)
Impounded – Dog. Must be registered and microchipped to release	\$34	\$60	\$122	\$221
Seizure – Dog. Must be registered and microchipped to release	\$34	\$60	\$122	\$221
Sustenance – Dog (per day)	\$11	\$11	\$11	\$11
Microchipping – Dog	n/a	\$44	\$44	\$44
Registration	n/a	Full fee (excluding penalty or back date to time dog turned 3 months of age)	n/a	n/a
After Hours Release – All	\$83	\$83	\$83	\$83
Impounding – Sheep and Goats	n/a	\$29 per head plus any costs incurred in transporting stock	\$55 per head plus any costs incurred in transporting stock	\$111 per head plus any costs incurred in transporting stock
Impounding - Cattle and Horses	n/a	\$55 per head plus any costs incurred in transporting stock	\$111 per head plus any costs incurred in transporting stock	\$221 per head plus any costs incurred in transporting stock



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Animal Control Impoundment Charges
Effective from 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)

Item	First Offence Fee (Registered)	Seizure and First Impound (Not Registered)	Second Impound in any Two Year Period	Third and Subsequent Impound in any Two Year Period
Officer Charges relating to Impounding of Stock		\$55 per hour between 0800-1700 hours and \$83 per hour between 1701-0759 hours	\$55 per hour between 0800-1700 hours and \$83 per hour between 1701-0759 hours	\$55 per hour between 0800-1700 hours and \$83 per hour between 1701-0759 hours
Sustenance – Sheep and Goats (per day)	n/a	\$5.20 per day	\$5.20 per day	\$5.20 per day
Sustenance – Cattle and Horses (per day)	n/a	\$10.60 per day	\$10.60 per day	\$10.60 per day

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Other Animal Control Charges
Effective from 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)

Replacement Tag	\$5.20 for first replacement tag.		\$10.55 for any subsequent replacement tag.	
Euthanasia			\$55	
	Owner Current Member of NZ Kennel Club	Working	Standard	Approved Owner
Special License	\$55	\$55	\$55	\$55
Approved Owner Application	n/a	n/a	\$34	\$34



ENVIRONMENT HEALTH AND FOOD PREMISES FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Environmental Health and Food Premises Fees						
Inspection Rating	Number of Inspections	Grade	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)			
Risk Factor			A	B	C	D
			\$	\$	\$	\$
17-20	1	A	\$284	\$393	\$494	\$841
12-16	2	B	\$401	\$511	\$611	\$958
6-11	3	D	\$518	\$630	\$728	\$1,075
1-5	4+	E	\$636	\$748	\$847	\$1,193
unknown	2	New Owner	\$401	\$511	\$611	\$958

Fee Structure

The fee structure for food premises in the 2012/13 financial year is weighted towards premises achieving an A Grade. It reflects the Council goal to get all premises on an A Grade for the betterment of the Kāpiti Coast District, to achieve the highest standards and to strive towards a more sustainable food safety future.

Note: The below amounts relate to fees effective from 1 July 2012 and uses Risk Factor 'C' figures.

A Grade premises: pay \$494.00 for registration.

This grading includes (at no additional cost from last year except for indexing) an increase in service from previous years with the provision of additional Health Education Advice required for the implementation of a VIP and the Certificate of Excellence Programme. The indexed fee change essentially rewards an operator for achieving the A Grade rating under the Kāpiti Coast District Council Food Safety Bylaw 2006.

B Grade premises: pay \$611.00 for registration.

This includes two programmed inspections plus the service supplied to the A graded premises. The Health Education Advice will also be targeted to a B Grade operator to assist them to achieve an A Grade rating under the Kāpiti Coast District Council Food Safety Bylaw 2006.

D Grade premises: pay \$728.00 for registration.

This includes three programmed inspections during the year with ongoing advice and support from Council, as provided with the higher grades.

E Grade Premises: The Kāpiti Coast District Council Food Safety Bylaw 2006 has this category available and the fee is \$847.00.

This fee is based on four programmed inspections. This type of premise will not be tolerated within the District. Officers will use all powers under the Kāpiti Coast District Council Food Safety Bylaw 2006 to close premises if they fall into this category. Once



closed a premise will only be authorised to reopen once the required work is complete and a monitoring programme is put in place.

New Premises: pay \$611.00 for registration plus an Establishment Fee.

The Establishment Fee has been set up to cover the additional costs related to staff time related to the Building Consent Process and set up.

The New Premise fee is linked to the B Grade as the new operator will:

- require monitoring to ensure they establish good practices;
- receive Health Education Advice to assist them to achieve an A Grade rating;
- be introduced to the VIP system and involvement in the Certificate of Excellence programme.

Note: Under the Kāpiti Coast District Council Food Safety Bylaw 2006 grading of new premises occurs two months after opening.

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Other Fees Related to Food Activity	
Please note that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These fees relate to additional staff time required above the routine activities related to registration. 	
Activity	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Additional Inspection.	\$118
Additional Grading Inspection.	\$118
Environmental Health Staff Charge Out.	\$118
Establishment Fee.	\$264
Transfer of Ownership.	\$129
Rest Home Fee Transfer.	\$129



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Other Fees Activities – Rest Homes Fees

Rest Home Fee Code	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Rest Home.	\$494

Please note that:

- Rest home premises are not required to be registered under the Food Hygiene Regulations 1974, yet are required to comply with the requirements of the Regulations. To ensure compliance an inspection is required and costs are charged.
- All rest homes are required to meet the same standards as the High Street food premises. The fee is in line with a Risk Factor C Grade A food premises and takes into account that the time taken to establish compliance does not differ with the size of complex, all these operations will require to additional health education to ensure a smooth transition to the NZFSA regulatory food framework.

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
**Premises Required to be Registered under the Health Act 1956
and associated Regulations Current Fees**

Premise Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Hairdressers (home occupation).	\$185
Hairdressers (commercial premises).	\$221
Funeral Directors.	\$288
Camping Grounds.	\$288
Itinerant Trader.	\$143



LIQUOR LICENSING FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Liquor Licensing Fees	
Please note that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These fees are set by the Liquor Licensing Authority, not the Council. There is no increase, set by the Authority to occur from 1 July 2012. Fees are inclusive of GST. 	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Application for new On, Off or Club License.	\$793.24
Application for renewal of On, Off or Club License.	\$793.24
Application for new or renewal of Managers Certificates (Club Manager or General Manager).	\$134.93
Application for Special License.	\$64.90
Application for Temporary Authority.	\$134.93
Application for BYO only License.	\$134.93
Application for Caterers or Auctioneers Off License.	\$134.93

TRADE WASTE CONSENT FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Trade Waste Consent Fees	
Trade Waste Consents	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Discharge less than 1,245m ³ (registered) consent fee.	No Charge
Discharge less than 1,245m ³ (permitted) consent fee.	\$155
Discharge less than 1,245m ³ (permitted) re-inspection fee for non-compliance.	\$78
Discharge greater than 1,245m ³ (conditional) consent fee.	\$309
Discharge greater than 1,245m ³ (conditional) re-inspection fee for non-compliance.	\$78



GENERAL COMPLIANCE FEES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL General Compliance Fees	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Fire Permits (Urban)	\$21
Swimming Pool Fencing Inspections	No Charge for first inspection. \$86 each subsequent inspection.
Extraordinary Activities – Bylaw Permits	\$173 for first inspection. (additional inspection fee \$86)
Noise Control – seizure fine (stereo equipment)	\$206 plus \$28.40 each additional callout.
Encroachment Licences – sandwich boards	\$21

DISTRICTWIDE CEMETERY CHARGES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Districtwide Cemetery Charges - In District ⁽¹⁾	
⁽¹⁾ Applies to all plot purchases where the deceased was living in the District).	
Please note that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cemetery charges will be reviewed regularly to ensure that they are consistent with Council's Revenue and Financing Policy. It is intended that charges will reach a level sufficient to achieve Policy goals within three years. 	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Purchase of Right for Burial (Deceased was living in the District)	
Services Burial Plot	No charge
Services Cremation Plot	No charge
Monumental and Lawn Area Plots	\$1,506
Cremation Garden and Beam Plots	\$837
Infant Plots (under 1 year)	\$670
Natural Burial Plot	\$1,828
Interment Fees (Deceased was living in the District)	
Burial Fee	\$964
Burial Fee (Saturday)	\$1,674



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Districtwide Cemetery Charges (In the District ⁽¹⁾)

(⁽¹⁾) Applies to all plot purchases where the deceased was living in the District).

	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Burial Fee Infants (under 1 year)	No charge
Ashes Interment	\$128
Natural Burial Fee	\$964
Oversized Casket Fee (additional to burial fee)	\$241
Extra Charges (Deceased was living in the District)	
Monumental Permit	\$133
Hire of Lowering Device	\$93
Hire of Grass Mats	\$93
Burial Disinterment Fee	\$1,171
Cremation Disinterment Fee	\$142



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Districtwide Cemetery Charges - Out of District ⁽²⁾

(²)Applies to all plot purchases where the deceased was living outside the District).

Please note that:

- Cemetery charges will be reviewed regularly to ensure that they are consistent with Council's Revenue and Financing Policy.
- It is intended that charges will reach a level sufficient to achieve Policy goals within three years.

Purchase of Right for Burial (Deceased was living outside of the District)

Services Burial Plot	No charge
Services Cremation Plot	No charge
Monumental and Lawn Area Plots	\$3,181
Cremation Garden and Beam Plots	\$2,427
Infant Plots (under 1 year)	\$670
Natural Burial Plot	\$3,460

Interment Fees (Deceased was living outside of the District)

Burial Fee	\$964
Burial Fee (Saturday)	\$1,674
Burial Fee Infants (under 1 year)	No charge
Ashes Interment	\$128
Natural Burial Fee	\$964
Oversized Casket Fee (additional to burial fee)	\$241

Extra Charges (Deceased was living outside of the District)

Monumental Permit	\$133
Hire of Lowering Device	\$93
Hire of Grass Mats	\$93
Burial Disinterment Fee	\$1,171
Cremation Disinterment Fee	\$142



HOUSING FOR OLDER PERSONS

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Housing for Older Persons Rental Charges		
Accommodation Category	Address	Rent Effective 1 July 2012
Category A Single bedroom unit built pre 1960	Tahuna Complex A, Corner Aotaki / Kirk Street, Ōtaki	\$67
Category B Single bedroom unit or a double bedroom unit built pre 1970	Kainga Complex, Aotaki Street, Ōtaki	\$73
	Donovan Road, Paraparaumu	\$74
	Arnold Grove, Paraparaumu	\$74
	Oakley Court, Complex A, Eatwell Avenue, Paraparaumu	\$75
	Wellington Road, Paekākāriki	\$73
Category C Double bedroom unit (except those built pre 1970)	Paterson Court, Ōtaki	\$96
	Tahuna Complex C, Corner Aotaki / Kirk Street, Ōtaki	\$96
	Hadfield Court, Te Rauparaha Street, Ōtaki	\$96
	Repo Street, Paraparaumu	\$98
	Oakley Court Complex C, Eatwell Avenue, Paraparaumu	\$97
Category D Superior single bedroom units (Waikanae)	Belvedere Avenue, Waikanae	\$90



SWIMMING POOLS CHARGES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Swimming Pools Charges	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Adult Per Swim ⁽¹⁾	\$4.50
Child Per Swim ⁽¹⁾	\$2.20
Preschoolers Per Swim ⁽¹⁾	\$1.20
Spectators ⁽¹⁾	n/a
Community Services Cardholder Per Swim ⁽¹⁾	\$2.20
10 Swim– Adult ⁽¹⁾ Child ⁽¹⁾ Community Services Cardholder ⁽¹⁾	\$40.50 \$19.80 \$22
20 Swim– Adult ⁽¹⁾ Child ⁽¹⁾	\$76.50 \$38.40
30 Swim– Adult ⁽¹⁾ Child ⁽¹⁾	\$108 \$52.80
50 Swim– Adult ⁽¹⁾ Child ⁽¹⁾	\$157.50 \$77
Swimming Pool Complex Hire (during operating hours, lifeguards provided)	\$52.50 per hour
Swimming Pool Complex Hire ⁽¹⁾ (after hours, lifeguards not provided)	\$36.85 per hour
Lane Hire ⁽¹⁾	\$7.50 per hour

Note:

⁽¹⁾ These fees will be subject to review during the 2012/13 year prior to the opening of the Coastlands Aquatic Centre.



SPORTS GROUNDS CHARGES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Sports Grounds Charges Per Season	
Sports Activity	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Cricket	\$439 (minor grade) to \$993 (1st grade) per block
Croquet	\$772 per court
Hockey	\$439 per field
Netball	\$1,492 complex
Rugby	\$499 per field
Rugby League	\$499 per field
Soccer	\$499 per field
Softball	\$499 per field
Tennis	\$993 complex
Touch	\$247 per field

RESERVE LAND RENTALS

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Reserve Land Rentals	
Reserve Land Type	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Clubs with Liquor Licences	\$758
Clubs without Liquor Licences	\$380
Craft, Hobbies and Other Activities	\$304
Educational (Montessori)	\$304
Educational (Standard)	\$185
Youth and Service	\$185



HALL HIRE CHARGES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Hall Hire Charges ⁽¹⁾	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Bond – all Halls	\$278 (\$541 for 21st parties)
Paekākāriki Memorial Hall ⁽²⁾	\$10.60 per hour \$35 per 4 hours \$68 per 8 hours
Paekākāriki Tennis Club Hall ⁽²⁾	\$8.40 per hour \$18 per 4 hours \$43 per 8 hours
Raumati South Memorial Hall ⁽²⁾	\$9.40-\$14.80 per hour \$39-\$54 per 4 hours \$79-\$111 per 8 hours
Paraparaumu Memorial Hall ⁽²⁾	\$9.40-\$17.80 per hour \$39-\$74 per 4 hours \$79-\$130 per 8 hours
Waikanae Memorial Hall ⁽²⁾	\$20-\$122 ½ day, mezzanine floor, small hall, main hall
Waikanae Senior Citizens Hall	\$36 per hour
Waikanae Beach Community Hall ⁽²⁾	\$8.40 per hour \$26 per 4 hours \$48 per 8 hours
Reikorangi Community Hall ⁽²⁾	\$8.40 per hour \$18 per 4 hours \$43 per 8 hours
Ōtaki Memorial Hall ⁽²⁾	\$9.40-\$17.80 per hour \$39-\$74 per 4 hours \$79-\$130 per 8 hours
Mazengarb Sports Complex	\$11.60 per hour
Paraparaumu College Gymnasium Hall	\$27 per hour week days \$12 per hour weekends

Note:

⁽¹⁾ The hall hire charges will be reviewed in the 2012/13 year following the Community Facilities Review.

⁽²⁾ Fees will vary in accordance with the space that is hired within the ranges.



LIBRARY FEES AND CHARGES

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Library Fees and Charges	
Library Charges	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Lending	
Best Seller Books ⁽¹⁾	\$4.20
CDs ⁽¹⁾	\$2.10
DVDs ⁽¹⁾	\$3.20
Talking Books	\$3.20 (free to print disabled)
Loans/Reserves	
Interloans	\$5.30 for reciprocal, \$8.40 for non-reciprocal
International Interloans	\$28
Reserves ⁽¹⁾	n/a
Other Services	
Book Covering	\$5.30
Faxes and Scanning – local / national	\$1.10 for first page \$0.60c for each subsequent page
Faxes and Scanning – international	\$1.60 for first page 80c for each subsequent page
Historic Photo Service	\$8.40 per scanned image, \$2.10 service charge per order, \$2.10 for disk supply
Laminating	\$3.20 for A4 and \$5.30 for A3
Membership cards (replacement) ⁽¹⁾	\$3.20
Print outs	30c for A4
Photocopying – Black and White	30c charge per A4 sheet 40c charge per A3 sheet
Photocopying – Colour	\$2.10 charge per A4 sheet \$3.30 charge per A3 sheet
Library Bags (while stocks last)	\$3.30



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Library Fees and Charges

Extended Loan Charges	
Books, magazines, jigsaws, CDs and Videos	50 cents per day
Children's books and videos	20 cents per day
Best Sellers and DVDs	\$1.10 a day
Services Free of Charge	
Jigsaws	
Videos	
Children's CD's and Talking Books	
Internet	

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Items will be reduced by 50% for holders of a Super Gold Card with a Community Services notation on their Super Gold Card.

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Library Fees and Charges

Paraparaumu Library Meeting Room Hire	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Community Groups	
Community Groups – Evening	\$39
Half Day	\$34
Full Day	\$60
Half day plus Evening	\$67
Full day plus Evening	\$88



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
Library Fees and Charges

Paraparaumu Library Meeting Room Hire	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Commercial Groups ⁽²⁾	
Commercial Groups – Evening ⁽²⁾	\$78
Half Day ⁽²⁾	\$67
Full Day ⁽²⁾	\$122
Half day plus Evening ⁽²⁾	\$133
Full day plus Evening ⁽²⁾	\$177

Waikanae Library Meeting Room Hire	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Community Groups	
Half Day	\$10.60
Full Day	\$21
Commercial Groups ⁽²⁾	
Half Day ⁽²⁾	\$21
Full Day ⁽²⁾	\$43

Note:

⁽²⁾ The commercial rate is double the rate for Community Groups.



SOLID WASTE CHARGES

Note: Greenwaste charges: From 1 July 2012 Council no longer sets the greenwaste charges.

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Otaihanga Landfill Charges	
Charges	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Cleanfill	\$6.35 minimum charge less than 350kg \$10.60 per tonne
Special Waste (Offal/Asbestos) ⁽¹⁾	\$65 minimum charge less than 300kg \$215 per tonne

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Council may cease to accept asbestos at the Otaihanga Landfill (an alternative will be provided by operator of Otaihanga Resource Recovery Facility)

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Ōtaki Transfer Station	
Category	2012 Incl. Waste Levy (incl. GST)
Bags (Excludes Official Council Bag)	\$3.80
Car Boot	\$15
Full Car	\$21
Station Wagon/4WD	\$31
Utes/Vans	\$36
Trucks and Trailers <350 kg = minimum charge	\$47 minimum charge less than 350kg \$135 per tonne
Clean Car Bodies	\$23
Other Car Bodies	\$72
Clean Fill	Not accepted
Hazardous Waste	Not accepted
Car Tyres	\$4.80 per tyre
Truck/Tractor Tyres	\$11.60 per tyre
Bulk Tyres	\$350 per tonne
Waste Oil (recycling fee)	\$0.80c per litre



KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Ōtaki Transfer Station	
Category	2012 Inc Waste Levy (incl. GST)
TV's, CRT Monitors (recycling fee)	\$20 per item
Fridge / Freezers (de-gassing and recycling fee)	\$26 per item

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Council Rubbish Bags	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Plastic	\$3.50 (RRP \$3.60)
Plastic Box of 500	\$1,750

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Solid Waste	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
License Fee	\$151 annually

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Council Recycling Bins	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Bins	\$16.50

Note:

From 1 January 2013 the fees/charges will go up as a result of the waste sector (landfill operators) entering the New Zealand Emission Trading Scheme.

More information can be found on the Council website www.kapiticoast.govt.nz



OFFICIAL INFORMATION CHARGES

for requests under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act (LGOIMA) 1987

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Charges for LGOIMA Requests	
Charges ⁽¹⁾ are for search and research and for the production and distribution of the result	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
1 For all LGOIMA requests involving research or collation in excess of two hours will be charged per hour (chargeable in 30 minute increments after the first two hours).	\$60 per hour
2 For all black & white copying A4 (the first 20 copies free) then charge per sheet.	20c
3 For all black & white copying per sheet for A3. (Specialty copying will be done at cost).	30c

(1) How LGOIMA Charges are Determined ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ Charges

- Staff time supervising requestors review of documentation at counter
- Postage / Courier
- Collection of files from source
- Reviewing files for confidential items
- Hours spent in research and compiling response in excess of two hours

Note:

⁽²⁾ Charges may be waived or modified at the discretion of the Chief Executive or a Group Manager authorised by the Chief Executive. Waivers will be considered in situations where payment may cause financial hardship to the requestor, where the charge may become an unreasonable deterrent to seeking information and is therefore working against the LGOIMA principles.

⁽³⁾ The Council in determining these charges has taken account of the Ministry of Justice Guidelines on Charging. At a general level, the Office of the Ombudsmen have taken the view that the standard charging regime set out in the government guidelines is reasonable.

⁽⁴⁾ The Council will not charge for the following:

- Involvement by Chief Executive or elected members.
- Any costs of deciding to release information.
- Costs associated with looking for a lost document.
- Costs of liaising with an Ombudsman.
- Legal or other professional advice.
- Liaison with any 3rd party (e.g. informant).
- Costs associated with transferring a request to a more appropriate organisation.
- Costs of refining application with requester.
- Correspondence or phone calls with requester.



CHARGES - ROAD OPENINGS


KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL Road Openings	
	Charges Effective 1 July 2012 (incl. GST)
Road Opening Notice Fee.	\$246
Roading Engineer.	\$133 per hour



CONTACT THE COUNCIL
FOR MORE INFORMATION:

KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
PRIVATE BAG 60601
PARAPARAUMU 5254

TEL: (04) 296 4700
TOLL FREE: 0800 486 486
FAX: (04) 296 4830
EMAIL: kapiti.council@kapiticoast.govt.nz

A decorative graphic consisting of several overlapping, wavy, horizontal bands in various shades of blue, ranging from a deep navy blue to a lighter sky blue. The bands create a sense of movement and depth, resembling stylized waves or a layered landscape. This graphic occupies the lower half of the page, starting from the contact information and extending to the bottom.